

706

C. & A. TABER,

CHARLES TABER,

AUGUSTUS TABER,

NO. 45 UNION ST.,

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts & Nautical Instruments,

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes,

Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales

Dividers, Parallel Rules, &c. &c.

~~~~~WITH~~~~~

**WORKS ON NAVIGATION**

Comprising Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's, Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator

Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant,

Nautical Almanacs, Lunar Tables

&c. &c. and

**STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS**

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Wax, Log Books, Log Slates, Journals,

Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

Blanks of all kinds.





$$\begin{array}{r} 1.44.07 \\ 3.34.16 \\ \hline 1.40.33 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 89.48 \text{ altitude} \\ 70.13 \\ \hline 19.35 \\ 1.41 \text{ declination} \\ \hline 17.54 \text{ Latitude} \end{array}$$















(1)

Journal of Ship Corinthian of New Bedford  
Bound Ona Whaling Voyage Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 54  
Kept by Thos. M. Russell Master  
Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1854

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. at 8 A.M. took the Anchor  
& stood out of Buzzards Bay at 12 M off  
Round Hill Light to end the day with  
a strong breeze wrote a letter to send back in the  
Pilot's Boat by Capt West.

Thursday Oct 12

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. Ship under all sail beating  
out of Buzzards Bay at 4 P.M. off Cuttackent  
the Pilot left us tacked heading N.W.  
at 6 P.M. tacked heading S.E. at 7 tacked  
heading N.W. the Cuttackent Light bearing  
N.E. & Day Head Light bearing N.E. 7 miles at  
half past 7 tacked heading S.E. at 9 P.M.  
the light out of sight. Commences a long  
voyage May God keep us middle part heading  
S.E. to S.W. by S latter part fresh breezes handed  
light sail

Lat 40.21 N Long 69.18 W

Friday Oct 13

Commences with fresh breezes  
from S.W. course S.E. middle part stronger  
used Fore & Mizzen Topsails latter part more  
moderate

Lat 38.53 N Long 66.57 W

Saturday Oct 14

Commences with a moderate  
wind from S.W. course by the wind & Ship  
in sight middle part the same latter part  
same exchanged signals with Ship. Norman  
of Boston

Lat 38.12 N Long 63.46 W





Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1834  
Sunday Oct 15

Commenced with light breezes  
from NW Course SE 5 Ships in sight Middle  
part fresh breezes from SW latter part moderate  
gales Single reefed the Toppails Passed the Ship  
Leonidas

Lat 37.44 N Long 60.34 W  
Monday Oct 16

Commenced with fresh gales  
from SW Course SE by E Close reefed Fore & Main  
Toppails handed Mizzen Middle part much the  
same latter part strong gales attended with  
squalls of rain

No Obs  
Tuesday Oct 17

Commenced with moderate  
gales & SW double reefed top sails Course ESE  
Middle part same latter part more  
moderate made sail nothing in sight

Lat 38.00 N Long 55.11  
Wednesday Oct 18

Commenced with moderate  
breezes from SW to SWW under Main Top Gall  
sail Middle part same latter part fresh  
breezes attended with rain

No Obs  
Thursday Oct 19

Commenced with strong  
breezes attended with rain double reefed the  
top sails from SWW Course ESE Middle  
part same latter part same Saw a  
Ship steering ESE

Lat 38.12 N Long 50.33





Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1854  
Friday Oct 20

Commenced with fresh  
breezes from the Southward under double  
reef Course ESE Middle same latter  
part more moderate Employed variously

Lat 38.52 N Long 48.08

Saturday Oct 21

Commenced with a fresh  
breeze from S Course ESE Middle part  
much the same latter part the same  
saw nothing

Lat 38.52 N Long 45.52 W

Sunday Oct 22

Commenced with a fresh  
breeze from S under single reef course ESE  
Middle part the same latter the same  
saw a few Blackfish

Lat 38.49 Long 42.55

Monday Oct 23

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S under all sail Course ESE  
Middle same exchanged signals with  
an American Ship latter part moderate  
breezes from W SE by E

Lat 38.52 Long 38.47

Tuesday Oct 24

Commenced with light  
breezes from W Course SE by E Employed in  
setting up rigging one ship in light Middle  
part the same Wind NW to N latter part  
spoke ship Three Brothers of Nantucket  
17 days Out Bound to Gayal sent letters  
on board him to send home from there.  
So ends this day

Lat 38.20 N  
Long By Acc 34.30 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Wednesday Oct 25

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from N.W. to N. under whole topsails  
course S by E at 3 P.M. Stronger Capt. Cleveland  
of Ship Three Brothers went on Board for Fayal  
& the Corinthian kept off S.E. Middle part  
set Main top Gall Sail at daylight wind  
more moderate from E to S.E. Made sail latter  
part setting up rigging & saw 3 sail steering  
to the Northward

Lat 36.14 N Long 33.32 W

Thursday Oct 26

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. with a heavy swell from  
the Northward under all sail heading S to S.W.  
at dark heading S.W. to S.W. by S. Middle part  
some squally handed Main Top Gall Sail at  
4 A.M. wore Ship heading E.S.E. to S.E. at  
7 A.M. made all sail heading S by S  
latter part stronger handed Top Gall Sail wind  
W. saw nothing

Lat 34.34 Long 32.48

Friday Oct 27

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from S.W. Ship under whole topsails  
heading S by S a good full employed in fitting  
the rigging & at dark more moderate set Main  
Top Gall Sail middle part handed Main Top  
Gall Sail at daylight heading S.E. set Main  
Top Gall Sail latter part heading S by S  
employed variously saw nothing

Lat 32.43 N  
Long 29.07 W



(5)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1854  
Saturday Oct 28

Commences with a brisk  
Breeze from S.W. Ship under whole topsail  
& Main Top. Gall Sail heading S by S. S  
to S.E. at 3 P.M. heading S by E. More  
Moderate made all sail Employed in  
Breaking out After Hold for Provisions  
Middle part Moderate Breeze from W.S.W. heading  
S to S by E. Saw a Ship to the windward heading  
to the Southward Latter part light air & End  
this day with no Whales

Lat 30.28 N. Long 27.28 W

Sunday Oct 29

Commences with a light Breeze  
from W.S.W. Ship under all square sail  
heading S to S by E at dark the Ship in sight  
Middle part heading S by S to S with a heavy  
swell heaving to the Southward at daylight saw  
4 Sail ahead & one on the weather quarter Latter  
part heading S to S by E

Lat 29.25 Long 26.40

Monday Oct 30

Commences with a light air  
from the Westward Ship under all square sail  
heading S to S by E saw 10 Sail from 3 Points on  
the weather Bow to 4 Points on the lee Bow. Some  
Ship some Breeze a heavy swell still heaving to  
the Southward Middle part light air & Calms  
heading S by W at daylight saw the 10 Sail all around  
us. At 7<sup>th</sup> A.M. saw Blackfish lowered for them  
but did not see them afterward Latter part  
Employed in Lashing up the Cutting Pendant in  
light air & Calms & End

Lat 28.57 Long 26.40



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Tuesday Oct 31

Commence with a light air & calm  
from the Westward heading S W Saw 10 Sail  
& the Corinthian going a head of all them Employed  
in fitting cutting Gages & Middle part a light  
breeze from NE to SE Ship heading S W to S W  
latter part the same fine weather into Sail in  
sight saw Grampuses

Lat 27.42 Long 26.21 W  
Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

Commence with a light  
breeze & some squalls from SE Ship under all  
sail heading S W to W at 3 P.M. a  
breeze from SE NE steering S W Employed  
variously at 5 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered  
did not strike at dark came on Board kept  
of S W middle & latter parts the same  
Saw two Sail

Lat 26.20 S Long 26.19 W  
Thursday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commence with a light  
air from E Ship under all sail course S W  
Employed variously Middle part same latter  
part wind light & variable cloudy & some rainy  
weather sent a Main Royal & Top Mast Studdsail  
So end this day with nothing

Friday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commence with a light air &  
calm from N to S with cloudy & some rainy  
weather Ship heading S W to S W Caught a  
Dolphin at dark a light breeze from S heading W W  
middle part the same latter part a breeze from  
S E heading S W Saw a Pig So end with cloudy  
weather saw nothing fresh

No Obs



(7)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854  
Saturday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commence with a brisk  
breeze from S.E. Ship under all square sails  
heading S.W. employed in lashing up spars  
& at dark heading S.W. Middle part S. under  
& lightning double reefed a strong breeze from  
S.W. to S. at 4 A.M. wore ship heading S.E.  
to S.E. wind S.W. latter part same employed  
variously to end

Lat 22.52 N Long 26.20

Sunday Nov 5

Commence with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. Ship under double reef heading  
S.E. at 4 P.M. more moderate set whole topsail  
at dark set Main Top Gall Sails & Fly jib  
heading S.E. Middle & latter part very light  
air & Calm saw nothing of remark

Lat 22.29 N

Monday Nov 6

Commence with a calm  
at 5 P.M. a light breeze from N.E. course S by W  
dull music no wind & no Whales the latter  
half in middle part a moderate breeze from  
E.N.E. made all sail latter part fine weather  
employed variously saw nothing of remark  
to end this day

Lat 21.02 N Long 25.47 W

Tuesday Nov 7

Commence with a moderate breeze  
from E.N.E. Ship under all sail course S by W  
employed in fitting & Tarring the new Rigging & making  
a Strainer Coole in middle part same latter  
part stronger at 12 M saw a few Blackfish  
close to the ship before we saw them lowered did  
not see them again to end came on board

Lat 18.39 N Long 25.36 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1834  
Wednesday Nov 8

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from E to Ship under all sail course  
Sby W Employed in Carpentering & fixing the Rigging  
At 4 P M saw a Sail ahead Middle part of  
Moderate at daylight saw the Island of  
St. Antone bearing S by S distance about 25 miles  
kept the ship S by E & S by S at 10 A M the land  
Eight miles off at 11 A M light air & calm  
headed off S W to End saw no Whales.

At 16.57. Long 25.18

Thursday Nov 9

Commenced with a light breeze  
& calms from N E Ship heading off S W from the  
Island of St. Antone found the Eight day  
Chronometer 20 miles too far to the Eastward &  
the old Chronometer 40 miles too far to the  
Eastward at 2 P M heading S W about a calm  
at dark the land about 20 miles off to the N E  
middle & latter part light air & calms from N E  
to N heading or steering S by E saw a Brig ahead  
saw Dolphin caught two or three but no Whales  
or Blackfish to End

At 16.21 N

Friday Nov 10

Commenced with light air  
& calms course S by E the Island of St. Antone  
& St. Vincent in sight on the Starboard quarter  
about 40 miles off Employed on board in  
fitting Rigging &c at dark the Brig in sight  
on the Starboard Beam middle part a light  
breeze from E to S heading S by E to S W at  
daylight heading S latter part heading S by E  
to S W saw land bearing S by S to S W  
saw the Brig to leeward to End

At 15.30 N  
Long 25.04



(9)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1854  
Saturday Nov 11

Commenced with a light breeze  
from E. S. Ship under all square sail heading  
S. by E. Employed in fitting Rigging & the  
land bearing the Southern Point of the E. by  
Compass at dark the land 20 miles off handed  
Fore & Main Top Gall Sails by Jib hauled  
up the courses the wind N. E. by N. heading E. by S  
Middle part laying off & on the land at daylight  
the weather Point of Blava bearing S. E. by S the wind  
E. N. E. at 10 A.M. up with the land & went on shore  
trading latter part the same so back so the  
Sunday Nov 12

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N. E. Ship laying off & on the Island  
of Blava with the Boat crew in trading at 5  
P.M. came on Board with Hogs, Fowls, Bananas  
Plants, Turkey &c & kept off S. W. to S. by W.  
the Ship Columbus of New London laying off & on  
here Middle & latter part light airs saw  
the Ship Columbus left after for home

Lat 14° 17' N Long 24° 58' W

Monday Nov 13

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N. E. Ship under all sail Course  
S. W. at dark stronger Middle & latter part  
Same saw nothing off remark struck a porpoise  
& lost him so did

Lat 11° 37' N Long 24° 55' W

Tuesday Nov 14

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N. E. Ship under all sail Course S. by W.  
at dark more moderate Employed in fitting  
Rigging Carpentery &c Middle part the same  
latter part saw two Sail going to the Northward  
saw a humpback so did

Lat 9° 35' N Long 24° 41' W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Wednesday Nov 15

Commences with a moderate breeze from N to E Ship under all sail course S W Employed variously Middle part same latter part a squall from S to which hauled to E to S ends the day with nothing at all like whips

Lat 7.42 N Long 24.27 W  
Thursday Nov 16.

Commences with a light breeze from E Ship under all sail course N W at 3 P.M. a squall from S to with rain which hauled to E to S & S Middle part rainy with light airs from S to W were Ship heading S latter part light air & squally saw one sail going to the Northward No Wh

Friday Nov 17

Commences with light air & calms from N to S Chase S at 3 P.M. a squall from E to E to S with rain handed Ship all sail & fly jib at dark a light air from N to E with continual rain Middle part light air & calms latter part same heading fly to S W ends saw nothing of remark

Lat 6.16 N Long 23.58 W  
Saturday Nov 18

Commences with a light air & calms from S to S W with some squalls heading S to W saw a Bark going to the Northward at 2 P.M. were Ship heading S to E to S at dark heading E to S Middle part same at 8 A.M. were Ship heading S to W latter part same so ends the day No Whales



(11)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1887.  
Sunday Nov 19

Commences with a light air  
from S to SSW Ship under all Square Sail  
Heading N to N by S Employed Various Middle  
& latter parts the same Saw Comfish fine weather  
&c So ends this day

Lat 5.26 N Long 23.26 W

Monday Nov 20

Commences with a light air  
& Calm & Squally weather from S under all Sail  
Heading N to N by S at 3 P.M. saw a Ship  
bound to the Northward twenty miles off at dusk  
a calm Middle part some Squally Heading  
S to N by S latter parts tacked Heading  
to S to E by S Employed Various So ends this  
day saw another Ship Bound North

Lat 5.03 N Long 23.03 W

Tuesday Nov 21

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & some Squally from S Ship under all  
Square Sail Heading E to E by S Middle  
part the same at 9 A.M. tacked Heading N to N  
to N by S at 11 A.M. saw the Ship Neptune of  
London England from Bombay Bound to London  
put Letters on Board of her for home So ends  
this day No Whales

Lat by Acc 5.00 N Long 21.40 W

Wednesday Nov 22

Commences with a light  
breeze from S Ship under all Square Sails  
Heading N to N by S Employed in setting  
up Lower Rigging & fitting the Gunyard Killed a Pig  
& a Dog Middle part heading N to N by S latter  
part heading N to N saw Gintacks So ends  
this day with nothing

Lat 4.26 N Long 22.58 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Thursday Nov 23

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S Ship under all square sails  
heading N N E to N by S Employed in Carpentery  
Coopering & Rigging Saw a Ship Bound to that  
Northward at 4 P.M. tacked Ship heading S E by E  
to E S middle part heavy squall of rain but  
little wind heading E by N to S by E latter part  
rainy with light air & calms No Ob

Friday Nov 24

Commences with light air & calms  
with frequent squalls of rain heading E S to S by E  
with a heavy swell a head at dark a breeze from  
S to S E heading E S to E middle part  
tacked heading N N by N headed Fore & Mizzen  
Top Gall Sail latter part same set. Fore Top Gall  
Sail a strong breeze & a head beat Sea saw a Sail  
on the Weather quarter At 3.50 N Long 22.00 W

Saturday Nov 25

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S E Ship under all square sail heading  
N N by S to S N by N with a head swell Employed  
variously I made a Spit Box the Ship about  
3 miles astern at dark; She is a Merchantman  
Bound the same way we are at day break heading  
N N by S to S N by S middle part heading S N by S  
to S N by N at daylight some squally heading  
N N W Saw 3 Sail going to the Southward latter part  
a brisk breeze from S by E to S E heading S N  
to E end this day At 2.32 N Long 23.16 W



Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854  
Sunday Nov 26

Commenced with a Moderate  
Breeze from S. Ship under all Square Sail heading  
S by W to W by N then sail in sight at 5 P.M.  
tacked, Ship heading E saw Porpoises Middle  
part heading E S to W by S latter part the same  
Saw nothing of remark

Lat 24.10 Long 22.00

Monday Nov 27

Commenced with a Moderate  
Breeze from S Ship under all Square Sail  
heading E by S to E to at 1 P.M. tacked heading  
W by N at Dark more Moderate heading S by W  
the Steward & Cook got drunk about 6 P.M.  
gave them a flogging that they will remember  
(I guess) the Cook had a Bottle (he says he brought  
it from home with him he or they denied being  
drunk but finally concluded they was after getting  
a hiding) got the Bottle of liquor & threw it overboard  
Middle part heading same latter part heading  
S by W to S by W by N Saw nothing of remark  
So End no Whales

Lat 1.35 Long 23.40

Tuesday Nov 28

Commenced with a Moderate  
Breeze from S to S by E under all Square Sail  
heading S by W to S by W by N Employed in  
Cooking Carpenters & working on the Rigging  
at dark a light breeze Middle part same  
latter part a brisk breeze from S by E to S by S  
heading W to S by S Employed variously I am  
trying to fix the old Capstan Saw nothing  
of remark So End

Lat 05.00 Long 25.00



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Wednesday Nov 29

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S by E to S by S Ship under all square  
sails heading S W to S W by S middle part heading  
S W to S W by S latter part heading S W by S saw  
nothing of remark

Lat 2.42 S Long 26.02 W  
Thursday Nov 30

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from S by S Ship under all square sails  
heading S W by S employed variously middle  
part heading S W to S W by S latter part the same  
saw nothing of remark

Lat 5.34 S Long 26.55 W  
Friday December 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S E Ship under all square sails  
heading S W a good full employed variously  
middle part wind S by E course S by W latter  
part wind E by S fore topmast studding sail saw  
nothing of remark

Lat 8.22 S Long 27.23 W  
Saturday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E to E by S Ship under all sail course  
S by W employed in fitting rigging Rattling down  
a Carpenter & myself fixing the Captain at 4 P M  
wind E by S stronger middle part same latter part  
more moderate from E saw a Ship steering about S  
so ends this day no Whales

Lat 11.28 S  
Long 27.48 W



Ship Corinthian Bounda Whaling (15)  
Sunday December 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all sail course S by W to S W at 4 P.M. let Lower & Top Gallant Studdail & Main Royal Middle part wind E N E latter part stronger saw a Ship steering S by E so ends this day with no Whales

Lat 14. 21 S Long 28. 10 W  
Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from E N E to N E by E Ship under all sail course S W to S by W Middle part a moderate breeze from N E to N N E latter part steering S to get the stone to draw so to get something to eat made a new funnel saw a Brig heading to the N W so ends this day no Whales

Lat 16. 32 S Long Dec 28. 38 W  
Tuesday Dec 5

Commences with a moderate breeze from N N E Ship under all sail steering S at 2 P.M. course S W some rainy & cloudy weather employed in battening down & fitting rigging &c Middle part same latter part course S by S thick & rainy from N to N N E so ends  
No Obs

Wednesday Dec 6

Commences with a moderate breeze from N to N N E with thick rainy weather Ship under all sail course S by S saw a Merchantman steering to the Northward & Eastward at 2 P.M. course S W at 4 P.M. saw a Barge steering to the Northward at dark wind N E Middle part same latter part rainy saw two Barges going North so ends this day with no Whales

Lat 20. 48 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Thursday Dec 7

Commenced with a moderate breeze & some rain from N.E. to N.E. Ship under all sail course S.W. at 4 P.M. saw an English ship going North at 6 P.M. saw another a beat middle part heavy rain latter part much the same saw nothing of remark

No Ob

Friday Dec 8

Commenced with a moderate breeze & squally from N.E. to N. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. raining at dark wind N.E. course S.W. got the Blacksmiths forge up middle part squally & rainy took in Studding sail at daylight fine weather wind N.E. set the Studding sail latter part some rain saw nothing of remark

Lat 24.18 Long 32.13 W

Saturday Dec 9

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N.E. to N. Ship under all sail course S.W. raining weather at 4 P.M. stronger hauled Top & Gaff of Studding sail took up Boat on steering S.W. middle part strong breeze & rainy at 2 A.M. heavy rain & squally hauled Top & Gaff sails double reefed the Topsail & Gaff Main sail a very high sea on latter part steering S.W. to End this day

No Ob

Sunday Dec 10

Commenced with a strong gale from N. to N.E. Ship under double reefed Topsails & Fore sail course S.W. accompanied with rain at 1 P.M. more moderate set whole Topsail at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. at dark light air & rain from W. middle part light air & calm from S. to S.W. heading Westward latter part a brisk breeze from S.W. heading N.W. clear weather at 11 A.M. wore Ship heading S. to S.E. to End saw nothing

Lat 27.41 Long 35.25 W



(17)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854  
Monday Dec 11

Commences with a brisk breeze from S W to S W Ship under whole Toppails heading S E by E at 2 P.M. wore heading N more moderate set Top Gallant sail saw a Barque steering to Northward at dark wind S E heading S W middle part same at 2 A.M. wind E S made all sail latter part same Employed in Rattling down & fitting Rigging. Saw nothing of remark

Lat 28.46 S Long 37.00 W

Tuesday Dec 12

Commences with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all sail course S W middle part wind hauled to N & N W latter part unbutton the Main topsail to repair Stopped in 3 cloths Saw nothing of remark

Lat 30.04 S

Wednesday Dec 13

Commences with a light breeze from N to N W heading S W to S Employed in repairing Main topsail & Rattling down Rigging at 5 P.M. finished the Top sail & bent it Middle a squall from S W double reefed the Top sails haly with lightening at 4 P.M. wore Ship heading N to N by S latter part a moderate gale with a heavy head swell furled Mainsail & Jib close reefed Main Top sail saw four sail to leeward

Lat 30.56 S Long 38.22 W

Thursday Dec 14

Commences with a strong breeze from S by W Ship under double reef Top sails heading N by S at 2 P.M. more moderate set Jib & Mainsail & Top sails at 4 P.M. set Fly Jib Main Top Gall sail exchanged signals with a French Barque saw another steering to the Northward middle part light air & calms latter part same Employed in repairing Fore Top sail saw two sail

Lat 31.01 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Friday Dec 15

Commences with a light air & calm  
heading N to N by S Employed in Stepping in three  
cloths into the Fore Topsail at 4 P.M. finished &  
bent it at dark a light air from E to E course S by  
Middle part wind N E to S N E at daylight Stronger  
Saw two Sail going to the Southward Latter part same  
to ends this day Steering S by W

Lat 32.15 S Long 41.32 W

Saturday Dec 16

Commences with a strong breeze  
from N N E to N under all Sail course S by W at  
2 P.M. course S W Employed in Breaking out for  
Provisions & Water at dark Stronger with a heavy  
Sea handed Main Top Gall Studding sail & Mizzen  
Top Gall Sail one Ship in sight about 3 miles off  
Steering S W at dark rainy handed Studding sail  
& Top Gall Sails Middle part double reefed Fore  
& Mizzen Topsails at 3 A.M. a Squall from W  
heading S by W at daylight wore Ship heading N W  
wind W the Ship in sight to leeward Latter part Stronger  
to ends this day

Lat 33.52 S Long 42.38 W

Sunday Dec 17

Commences with a Moderate gale  
from S. Ship under double reef & courses & jib  
heading N by S to N S W at 1 P.M. handed Main sail jib  
close reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails at 3 P.M. a brisk gale  
with a heavy swell the Ship in sight to leeward about  
3 miles at dark more Moderate Middle part  
made sail at daylight a light breeze from S by W to  
S W heading N by S to N by N Latter part same the  
Ship in sight

Lat 33.54 S



(19)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854  
Monday December 18

Commences with a light air  
& calms heading N N W at 1 P.M. were heading  
S E at dark a breeze from N W course S W  
Middle part stronger handed Top Gall Sails & Fly  
Jib at daylight wind N to N W set Fore & Main  
Top Gall Sails & Fly Jib Employed in fitting Fly Jib  
Pendants & Main Spruce gaff left on the ship on  
the weather Beam latter part same saw nothing  
of remark a few Porpoises

At 35.30 Lat Long 46.53 N  
Tuesday Dec 19

Commences with a strong  
breeze & a heavy swell from N W to N Ship under  
all square sail course N W to S W at 2 P.M.  
the sail that has been in sight for three or four days  
is out of sight beaft the weather quarter Middle  
part more moderate at 7 A.M. saw 4 or 5 finbacks  
& much whale feed but no Whales latter part fine  
weather excepting a mist like fog caught a Porpoise  
So Ends this day saw a Sower

At 38.00 Lat Long 42 N

Wednesday Dec 20

Commences with a light breeze  
from N W to N Ship under all sail course S W to  
S W by N Employed variously drove new Main Top sail  
Jib & Fore Top sail & byards Middle part & under  
& Lightering handed & middling sail Top Gall Sails  
& double reefed Fore & Main Top sails at daylight  
a moderate breeze from N W to N made all sail  
latter part some rain saw Porpoises So Ends  
this day with no Whales

At 37.23 Lat Long 52.02 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Thursday Dec 21

Commences with a light air from  
N Ship under all sail course SW at 2 P.M.  
course NW by S Employed in fitting Riggering  
Carpentering & Blacksmithing at 6 P.M. a breeze  
from SE to S by S heading SW to NW by S Middle  
part heading SW latter part heading NW by S to  
NW by W saw a fin back the ship in Green Water  
at 40.33 Long 53.22 W

Friday Dec 22

Commences with a light breeze  
from S Ship under all square sails heading NW by W  
to NW by S fine weather Employed variously at 4  
P.M. tacked heading S by E we are now in quite  
Green water Middle part heading SE to S by E  
latter part Strong handed Top Gall Sails & Fly  
Jib heading SE by S to SE in Green Water to  
Ends saw no Whales  
at 42.31 Long 52.29 W

Saturday Dec 23

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from SSW Ship under whole Top sail  
heading SE by S to SE at 3 P.M. set Main Top Gall  
Sails & Fly Jib at 6 P.M. a strong breeze in flaws  
double reefed at dark heading SE Employed in  
fitting cutting Stages & overhauling the Whaling Gear  
Middle part tacked heading SW in darkish Water  
at daylight fine weather with a light breeze from  
SE by S made all sail heading SW to SSW by S saw  
many Birds latter part wind hauled to ENE course  
SW set Studding sail to Ends this day with  
nothing like a Whale  
at 43.18 Long 52.58 W



(21)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854.  
Sunday Dec 24

Commences with a light breeze  
from NE Ship under all sail course S by M  
at 1 P.M. saw as we thought a Right Whale  
lowered but it proved to be a Sperm Bottom  
tried to get fast but could not at 4 P.M. came  
on Board. Kept off S by M to S by M wind N by N  
to N by E made all sail saw a sail on the weather  
quarter at 7 P.M. in Greenish Water again Middle  
part wind N to N by M hauled Studding sail &  
Fore & Main Top Gall Sails latter part a moderate  
gale hauled Main Top Gall Sail saw patches of Green  
Water so ends this day

Lat 45.36 Long 55.17 W

Monday Dec 25

Commences with a moderate gale  
from N by M Ship under whole Top sails courses & jib  
course S by S Middle part Stronger double reefed  
the Top sails. hauled jib & Mainsail heading  
S by M to S by M at daylight (more moderate set  
jib & Mainsail latter part a light air & a heavy  
swell from N by M set whole Top sails Employed in  
pointing the Cutting Sails.

Lat 47.30 Long 56.52 W

Tuesday Dec 26

Commences with a light air &  
calms with a heavy swell Ship heading S by M  
at 6 P.M. a light breeze from N by M made all  
square sail course S by M Middle part Stronger set  
Studding sail latter part wind hauled to N by M  
& M heading S by S to S by M the Water quite Green  
saw a few Birds but no Whale so ends this  
day with nothing

Lat 48.45 Long 59.41 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1854  
Wednesday Dec 27

Commences with a moderate breeze from NW by N Ship under all square sail heading S by E at 6 PM a brisk breeze from N by E Studding sail course S by E Middle part stays of wind from N by N to N by W double reefed the Topsails at daylight a moderate breeze from N heading S by W made all square sails latter stronger handed Fore & Mizzen Top Gall sail heading S by E saw many Finbacks to Ends this day with no Whales

Lat 50.26 Long 61.42 W  
Thursday Dec 28

Commences with a strong breeze from S by W double reefed the Topsails heading S to S by E at 2 PM wore Ship heading N by W to N by N saw any quantity of Finbacks handed the Main sail it blowing a small gale at sundown quite moderate. at 2 PM set Main sail heading N by N to N by N at 1 AM wore Ship heading S by W to S by W made all square sails a light breeze from N at daylight a light air from N course S by W made all sail latter part stronger from N by W course S by E to S by W saw a plenty of Finbacks

Lat 50.39 Long 62.42 W  
Friday Dec 29

Commences with a brisk breeze from N by W Ship under all sail course S by W at 6 PM more moderate from N to N by W middle part wind hauled to S by W heading from S by W to S by E at 5 AM tacked Ship heading N saw 2 sail one bound to the Northward some distance off the other two bound around the Cape latter part a calm heading all around the Mate went on board the Barque Cornet of Boston from St John New Brunswick last two months out bound to California sent down the Fore & Mizzen Royal Masts & cut off about 5 feet & sent them up again so ended this day with nothing Lat 52.03 Long 64.22 W



(23)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1854  
Saturday Dec 30

Commences with a light air  
from S.W. heading S.E. at 3 P.M. a light breeze  
from N.W. made all sail course S by E on  
sail ahead & another astern middle part wind  
hauled to S.W. by W. Stronger hauled Studding sail  
& Top Gall Sails at 4 A.M. more moderate set  
Top Gall Sails at 11 A.M. a Squall from S. & a strong  
breeze double reefed the Top Sails heading E by S to  
E.S.E. saw Blackfish lowered without success  
Boats came on Board some rain to end  
this day

Lat 53.55 Long 63.55  
Sunday Dec 31

Commences with a light air  
& Calms with some Squalls of rain at 2 P.M. saw  
Blackfish lowered 3 Boats the Bow Boat struck  
& killed took him by the Flukes tore out & lost him the  
Starboard Main & Bow Boats struck three or four apiece  
& drew out lines & the Starboard Boat lowered  
struck killed & took him to the Ship the Starboard  
& Main Boats got one apiece at 6 P.M. got them  
aboard the Ship the wind E to E.S.E. heading S to  
S.E. at 8 P.M. saw Staten Land the Eastern point  
bearing about S.E. by S could not see the Western  
Point at 9 P.M. a moderate breeze from E to E.S.E.  
heading S to S.E. set Main Top Gall Sails Ahoy Gibb  
saw a Boogie on the Lee quarter middle part wind  
E.S.E. to N heading S to E.S.E. wind light at 2 A.M.  
Hept off S by E the wind N.W. made all sail at 3 A.M.  
the wind hauled to S.W. S.W. heading S.E. to S.E.  
a brisk breeze the Eastern point of Staten Land bearing  
S.E. by S at 8 A.M. Ship off the Point called St. Johns  
at 10 A.M. saw a Boogie steering E.N.E. latter part stronger  
hauled Fore & Main Top Gall Sails caught a Porpoise  
to end this <sup>day</sup> week Month & Year

Lat 55.15 Long 63.40 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with a strong breeze & a heavy swell from S.W. Ship under whole Topsails & Main Top Gall Sailed at 1 P.M. handed Main Top Gall Sailed & by Jib heading S.E. at 2 P.M. a moderate gale. Double reefed Staten Land Bearing N.W. about 35 miles off at 2 P.M. Moderate set whole Topsails wind N heading S.W. Middle part heading S.W. to S.W. by N. Made all square sails at daylight saw an English Barge bound to the Westward at 10 A.M. commenced Boiling the Blackfish Blubber saw a finback Whale

At 55.46 S Long 63.56 W  
Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a light air from S.W. to N.W. Ship under all square sails heading S.E. to N.W. at 3 P.M. finished Boiling the three Blackfish turned up 161 Gallons thick & rainy weather at 6 P.M. wind N.W. Course N.W. set Studding sails the English Barge in sight on the lee quarter a heavy swell from S.W. Middle part light air from N.W. to N.W. heading N.W. to S.W. by S at 3 A.M. light air & calm saw two sails at 8 A.M. a light breeze from N.W. to N.E. made all sail Course N.W. at 11 A.M. a thick fog & some rain saw the land at 7 A.M. called it New Island bearing N.W. Distance about 30 miles latter part the same

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. Ship under all sail Course S.W. by W at 2 P.M. course S.W. a thick fog saw Porpoises at 3 P.M. a light breeze from E at 7 P.M. from N.W. to N.E. some clear saw the land bearing N.W. about 35 miles off course S.W. by W the Barometer down to 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  at 10 P.M. a squall from S.W. double reefed at 1 A.M. close reefed wore Ship heading S.W. by W at 2 A.M. handed Jib & Mainsail at 6 A.M. blowing heavy handed Fore & Mizzen Topsails latter part handed Fore sail heading S.E. to E by S. So End.



(25)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1855  
Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a heavy gale  
from S to S.W. accompanied with rain & snow  
Ship under close reef Main Top sail Main Spencer &  
Fore Topmast Stay sail heading S E to E by S Middle  
part same at 8 A.M. more moderate wore ship  
set Fore sail & close reef Fore & Mizzen Top sail  
& jib saw the land bearing N.W. Ship heading  
N by S to N.W. some squally  
Lat about 55.15 Long 65.20

Friday Jan 5

Commences with a strong breeze  
& heavy squalls from S.W. to N.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship  
heading S to S by E handed jib cloudy & some  
thick weather land about 15 miles off at 6 P.M.  
some rain & fog rather more moderate set Mainsail  
& jib the Barometer 29  $\frac{4}{10}$  at 7 P.M. heading S by E to  
S E Middle part set whole Top sails at 4 A.M. set  
Main Top Gall sail Fly jib at 7 A.M. stronger double  
reefed saw a ship on the weather Bow at 8 A.M. saw  
a sail steering before the wind at 9 spoke English  
Ship Dawson of Liverpool from Sidney Bound to London  
rather part more moderate set Fly jib so ends  
this day one sail in sight  
Lat 56.09 Long 64.36 W

Saturday Jan 6

Commences with a moderate  
breeze with a head swell from S.W. Ship under  
whole Main & single reef Fore & Mizzen Top sails  
heading S E to S by E at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Pacific  
of Fairhaven Capt. Snel 105 days out with 85 Barrels  
Sperm Oil Landed with him at dark set Main Top Gall sail  
Middle part light air & calm at 4 A.M. a light  
breeze from S.E. course N.W. made all sail latter part  
same Ship Pacific in company  
Lat 56.26 Long 65.50 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Sunday Jan 7

Commenced with a light air & calm  
from NW to ENE under all sail course NNE  
at dark wind ENE course NNE some foggy middle  
part same latter part stronger saw the land  
bearing N about 40 miles off supposed Cape Horn  
the Ship Pacific in sight to end this day saw  
sulphur Bottom

Lat 36.55 S Long 68.32 W

Monday Jan 8

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from NNE Ship under all sail course NNE  
saw land bearing N about 35 miles off supposed  
the Diegoes at 3 P.M. wind hauled to NNE & NNE  
with some rain & fog hauled lower & top Gallant  
Studding sail & Main Royal at dark wind NNE  
middle part wind NNE heading S to SNE  
at daylight saw 4 sail one bound to the Eastward  
latter part wind NNE to NNE by N course NNE  
saw one Finback

Lat 57.29 S Long 71.40 W

Tuesday Jan 9

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NN Ship under all square sail  
course NNE at 3 P.M. strong gale hauled fore &  
Main top Gall sail at 7 P.M. wind NNE tacked  
Ship heading NN saw 3 sail bound to the Westward  
& one to the Eastward at 12 A.M. tacked heading NN  
to NNE by N latter part same saw two sail to end  
this day with nothing

Lat 57.38 S Long 73.43 W



(27)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Wednesday January 10

Commences with a brisk breeze from N.W. by W with a head beat Sea Ship under whole Topsails & Main Top Gall Sail heading S.W. by W to S.W. by N at 2 P.M. hauled Main Top Gall Sail at 6 P.M. hauled Fore & Mizzen Topsails at 8 P.M. double reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails a heavy head beat Sea Ship heading N.W. at dark double reefed Main Topsail Middle part hauled Mainsail latter part hauled Spanker set Main Spencer rove new Wheel Ropes saw hide ones to end

Lat 57.59 Long 76.09 W

Thursday Jan 11

Commences with a moderate gale from N.W. Ship under double reef Topsails Fore & Mizzen at 2 P.M. hauled Fore & Mizzen Topsails heading N to N.W. by E at 7 P.M. stronger with some rain hauled Fore Topsail saw Porpoises at dark hauled Mizzen Topsail close reefed the Main Topsail hauled Fore Sail the wind hauled to N.W. heading S.W. at daylight (more moderate) set double reef & Mainsail & fore at 7 A.M. set whole Topsails at 8 A.M. wore Ship heading N.W. latter part set Fore & Mizzen quite moderate but a heavy swell running to end saw a sail ahead

Lat 58.10 Long 76.22 W

Friday Jan 12

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under whole Topsails & Main Top Gall Sail heading N to N.W. by E at 4 P.M. heading N.W. at 8 P.M. touched heading N.W. by E saw two Barges Middle part stronger double reefed latter part (more moderate) set single reef Topsails heading N to N.W. by E a heavy swell on some cloudy & rainy

Lat 58.04 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday January 13

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. Ship under single reef Topsails  
heading N to N by E with a heavy swell from N.W.  
the Barometer falling all the while it now stands  
at 8 P.M. at 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  at 3 P.M. set Main Top Gall Sails  
& Fly jib. at 4 P.M. raring at dark the same middle  
part the wind hauled to S.W. double reefed hauled  
jib & Mainsail the Barometer below 28 inches at  
1 A.M. blowing heavy from S to S.W. course N.W. by N  
hauled Fore & Mizzen Topsails & Foresail close  
reefed Main Top sail a heavy sea running & heavy  
squally at 8 A.M. a Merchant Clipper Barge passed  
us set close reefed Fore Top sail at 10 A.M. set reefed  
Foresail & Main Spencer the wind hauled to N.W.  
So ends this day

Lat 56.38 S

Sunday Jan 14

Commences with a gale from  
N.W. to W Ship under close reefed Fore & Main  
Topsails & Foresail & Main Spencer & Fore Topmast  
Stay Sail heading N.W. by N to N.W. a heavy sea on  
middle part more moderate set whole Foresail  
& double reef Topsails latter part same heading  
N to N by W So ends

Lat 54.54 S Long 76.18 W

Monday Jan 15

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from N.W. Ship under double reef & courses heading  
N by W to N at 2 P.M. moderate but a heavy swell  
made all sail at 3 P.M. saw a sail bearing N.W.  
at 5 P.M. heading N.W. by N at 6 P.M. N.W. at dark  
heading N.W. middle part same at 6 A.M. stronger  
hauled Top Gall Sails tacked ship heading S.W. by W  
at 8 A.M. double reefed Fore & Mizzen & single reefed the  
Main Topsails hauled Fly jib a moderate gale from N.W.  
saw a sail on the weather Bow

Lat 54.17 S Long 76.48 W



(29)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Tuesday Jan 16

Commences with a moderate gale from N W by W Ship under double reef Fore & Mizzen & single reef Main Topsails - Courses jibb Main - Spence & Spanker heading S W by W at 3 P M heading N W with a heavy sea on & fog & squalls & flawy occasionally middle part handed jibb & Spanker at 3 A M heavy squalls double reefed Main Top sail handed Mainsail at 4 A M handed Fore & Mizzen Top sail close reefed the Main the Leach & foot Rope dipped clear of the Sail handed That at 5 A M handed the Foresail it blowing a heavy gale from N W to N Ship heading N W by W at 10 A M the Bow Boat rolled under & smacked her down a very heavy sea on the wind shifted to N N E N W the Barometre at dark last night stood at  $29\frac{1}{2}$  this morning stood at  $28\frac{3}{10}$  & on a stand at that still blowing heavy but clear

Lat  $54.35$  Long  $28.13$  W

Wednesday Jan 17

Commences with a heavy gale & a very heavy sea from N W to N W by W Ship under close reef Main Top sail & Main Spence heading S W by W to S W by S at 3 P M a little more moderate at 8 P M the same middle & latter parts the same & ended the Barometre at  $28\frac{1}{2}$

Lat  $55.03$  Long  $28.23$  W

Thursday Jan 18

Commences with a gale from N W by W Ship under close reef Main Top sail heading S W by S to S W by W at 1 P M more moderate set Fore Top sail close reefed employed in repairing Fore Topmast Stow - Sail at 2 P M set Foresail & close reef Mizzen Top sail & at 6 P M set double reef Main & Fore Top sails finished the Fore Topmast Stow sail & set it saw a Barge to leeward a very high sea on middle part same at 6 A M a light breeze from N W latter part light & calm saw a Sail some cloudy No other



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday January 19

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & squally from S.W. Ship under all square  
sail course S.W. by W at 5 P.M. Stronger handed  
Fore & Mizzen Top Gall sail a heavy swell on at dark  
course S.W. by W Middle part course S.W. handed Main  
Top Gallant sail squally weather at daylight wind W heading  
S.W. to S by W Saw a sail latter part a strong breeze &  
squally single reefed the Fore & Mizzen Top sails caught  
two Porpoises

Lat 52.40 S Long 29.31 W

Saturday Jan 20

Commences with a strong breeze from  
W & W.N.W. Ship under single reefed Top sails heading  
S.W. to S Saw two sails to the leeward at dark  
heading S to S.W. Middle part heading S to S by W  
at 1 P.M. heading S.W. to S by E Saw a Barge standing  
to the Westward employed in Carpentering some &c. So  
ends this day

Lat 51.32 S Long by Acc 28.30 W

Sunday Jan 21

Commences with a strong breeze  
& flawing from S.W. to S.W. by S Ship under single reef Top sails  
& courses & jib Spanker Main Spenser heading S.W. to  
S by S at 1 P.M. More Ship heading W by S to W by S  
at dark double reefed thick cloudy weather Middle  
part handed Mainsail & Spanker a head beat sea  
latter part a thick fog set the Mainsail heading  
W.S.W. some rainy So ends this day

No Obs



Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Monday Jan 22

Commences with a brisk breeze from N.W. Ship under double reef Topsail Course & jib heading N.W. a thick fog & some rain at 5 P.M. a breeze from S.W. Course N.W. W. Saw a Barge on the weather & water 4 miles off middle part some squally at daylight more moderate set whole Fore & Main Topsail Saw a Barge stern latter part wind S.W. Course N.W. to end caught 2 Porpoises

Tuesday Jan 23

Commences with a brisk breeze & strong flaws from S.W. Ship under whole Topsail & courses at 1 P.M. set Jib jib at 5 P.M. Saw the Barge Carinthia the Barometer at 29.7 caught another Porpoise & struck three or four course N.W. by W. middle part heading N.W. to N. more moderate made all sail latter part same saw finbacks & one Barge to end this day

Wednesday Jan 24

Commences with a moderate breeze from W. Ship under all square sails heading N.W. to N. at 2 P.M. kept off N.W. Saw finbacks middle part same latter part employed in repairing the Main Topsail the wind N.W. Saw nothing of remark to end

Thursday Jan 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under all square sail steering N.W. to N. at 2 P.M. course N.W. at 7 P.M. finished the Main Topsail & sent it at 8 P.M. hauled Top Gall sail Main sail & Jib. Luffed too heading N.W. hauled up Foresail reefed Fore & Main Topsails at daylight made all sail kept off N.W. by E. the wind S.W. latter part moderate employed in fitting a new Bow Boat & fixing the old one to end



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday Jan 26

Commenced with a light breeze  
& a swell from SSW Ship under all Square Sail  
Course N by E quite thick & cloudy Employed in  
fitting a new Bow Boat & repairing the old one  
finished the old one at 5 PM at 8 PM heading  
NN middle part same light air at 8 AM left  
off N by E latter part same saw one sail standing  
to the Southward saw no Whales

Lat 43.03 S Long 76.05 W

Saturday Jan 27

Commenced with a moderate breeze  
from SSW Ship under all Square Sail Steering N by N  
at 2 PM course N by N the land to the Eastward  
about 20 miles off at 5 PM heading NNN to N wind  
N to NNN at 1 AM were Ship heading SSW a brisk  
breeze & a head beat sea reefed the Fore & Main Topails  
at 5 AM a breeze from SSW Steered N by N at daylight  
made all sail latter part steering NNN to NNN saw  
two finbacks

Lat 41.12 S Long 76.17 W

Sunday Jan 28

Commenced with a moderate breeze  
from SSW Ship under all sail Course N by N at  
3 PM Course N wind S to SSW middle part same  
at 8 AM steering NNE latter part N by N saw  
many Sulphur Bottoms & finbacks so ended this day in  
Green water

Lat 39.23 S Long 75.03 W



Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Monday January 29

Commenced with a light breeze  
+ a heavy swell from S to SSW Ship under all sail  
Course NE by N in Green Water at 3 P.M. saw 3 sperm  
Whales. Hoveed 3 Boats the Whales a going quite  
fast to the Southward a big bag Course NE regularly  
to them chased until dark + came on board kept  
of NE by N again at 2 A.M.uffed too heading N  
at daylight kept off NE to a brisk breeze from NE + some  
rain squalls. at 6 A.M. saw the Main Land ahead  
about 25 miles off at 9 A.M. light air + calm from  
S to SSW kept off N.W. by N for the Island of Mocha  
 Latter part a light breeze from SW Course N.W. by W the  
Main Land about 10 or 15 miles off Lat 38.56 S

Longby Chs 74.28

Tuesday Jan 30

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S.W. to SSW Ship under all square sails Steering  
N.W. by N to N.W. for the Island of Mocha at 2 P.M.  
stronger at 7 P.M. about up with the Island of Mocha  
uffed to the wind heading E middle part laying off + on  
at 7 A.M. went on shore to try to get some Potatoes Latter  
part same the Ship Addison of New Bedford here at Anchor  
a brisk breeze from S to S.W. to E

Wednesday Jan 31

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from S to S.W. Ship under whole topsails laying off +  
on at the Island of Mocha at 1 P.M. came on board could  
not get any Potatoes under 40's days concluded to stand  
off + try to get some oil stood off heading S.W. by W to W.S.W.  
under double reef fore + main topsails whole main + courses  
middle part heading W.S.W. to S.W. at daylight more  
moderate heading W by S set whole topsails at 7 A.M.  
tacked heading S.W. by E to E.S.E. at 3 P.M. wind S.W.  
fine weather saw the Island of Mocha bearing E by N  
at dark the Island about 20 miles off bearing E.N.E. to N.E.  
Steering E.S.E. Lat 38.25 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S Ship under all square sails heading  
E S E to E by S at 3 P.M. wind S W steering E S E  
Saw the Island of Mocha bearing E by N at  
dark the Island about 20 miles off bearing E N E to N  
Saw a Barque steering to the Northward we are steering E  
Saw a few Sulphur Bottoms & finbacks this day but  
no whales at 2 P.M. steering E by N at 1 A.M. thick &  
squally headed Top Gall Sails Stowed E N E at 2 A.M.  
luffed too heading S E at 3 A.M. moderate wore  
heading N at daylight fine weather kept off N by E  
for the Island of Mocha bent the Larboard Chain  
& got the Anchor off the Bow at 10 A.M. came to  
Anchor off Mocha in 10 fathoms of water at half past  
Eleven sent in a boat for water fine weather the Ship  
Addison at Anchor here So Ends

Friday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & fine weather from S W Ship at Anchor at  
the Island of Mocha for recruits & water at 1 P.M. I  
went on shore at 2 P.M. a heavy surf breaking all  
along shore at dark the same myself & Boats crew  
had to stop on shore during the night Middle part  
a brisk breeze from S E where we lay but I suppose it  
is about S W outside latter part stronger So Ends  
this day

Saturday Feb 3

Commences with a strong breeze from  
S S E to S W Ship at Anchor off Mocha at 2 P.M.  
myself & Boats crew came on board the Barometer at  
30 inches Middle part the same latter part the wind  
stronger Barometer at  $29\frac{8}{10}$  So Ends this day



(35)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a strong breeze from S Ship at Anchor at the Island of Mocha waiting for weather to get off recruits & water at 1 P.M. a Boat went on shore to gun it a little there being thousands of wild Pigeons at 6 P.M. the Boat came on board at dark the wind rather more moderate middle part same at daylight stronger at 8 A.M. the Starboard Boat & crew went on shore latter part some fog & a strong breeze so ends this day

Monday Feb 5

Commenced with a moderate gale from S or S.W. I should think out side but the Ship heading S.E. to S.W. at an Anchor at the Island of Mocha so rugged that I cannot get anything from shore at dark more moderate with fog the Ship Mary Ann of Fair Haven ran down by the Island the Ship Addison took her Anchor & went to sea middle part same latter part more moderate but strong now the Starboard Watch went on shore on liberty so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 6

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E. to S Ship under all bare poles at Anchor at the Island of Mocha waiting to get off Potatoes &c at dark the watch came on board except Brooks & Kelly more moderate the Barometer at  $29\frac{7}{8}$  & falling slowly middle part light airs & foggy at daylight got the raft of water from shore latter part fine weather Employed in getting off Potatoes & filling Water Brooks came on board one Portuguese ran this morning so ends this day  
Barometer at  $29\frac{7}{8}$



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday Feb 7

Commences with a light breeze from  
S Ship at Anchor at the Island of Mocha Employed  
in getting off Potatoes & Water at 5 P.M. got off another  
raft of Water at dark a calm Middle part the same  
at daylight sent in a raft of Cask for water latter  
part Employed in getting off Potatoes & Water an English  
Steamer from Valparaiso touched at this Island bound to  
Valdivia & Chiloé with Passengers &c

Thursday Feb 8

Commences with a Moderate Breeze  
from S Ship at Anchor at the Island of Mocha  
Employed in getting off water the Potatoes all on Board at  
9 P.M. got another raft of Water on board Middle  
part fine weather. at daylight commenced stowing  
down water at 8 A.M. Starboard watch went on  
Shore latter part same to end this day

Friday Feb 9

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from Southward Ship at Anchor at Mocha  
the Starboard watch on Shore on liberty at 6 P.M.  
the watch came on board except Mr. Jones &  
Maloney at dark a calm Middle part a light  
breeze from NW to N & cloudy latter part the same  
to end this day waiting to find the two runaways

Saturday Feb 10

Commences with a light breeze from  
S.W. at 1 P.M. took our Anchor & stood to the  
Southward at 4 P.M. heading S.W. at dark heading  
S.W. by W. Landed Top Gall Sails & Fly. jib intending  
to go back in a day or two to try to get the two runaways  
Middle part light air from N to NW heading NW by W  
to W.S.W. at daylight saw humpbacks at 9 A.M. lowered  
three Boats for them at 11 A.M. the Waist Boat struck &  
killed & he sunk to a hundred Fathoms with two Boats  
fast to him tried to haul him up filled the Boat with water  
& cut lost 4 fms & about two & a half fms of line to end  
this day saw a Sail No Ob.



(37)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Sunday Feb 11

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S Ship under all square sails heading N.W.  
& Boats of after Mainmast & Blackfish at 2 P.M. Boats  
came on board with 3 Blackfish at 4 P.M. were  
heading E by S & E handed Fore & Mizzen Top Gall sails  
& 4th jib. wind stronger at 6 P.M. saw two sail steering  
to the Northward at dark landed Main Top Gall sail  
double reefed Fore & Mizzen Top sails Handed Mainsail  
heading E.S.E. at 12 P.M. tacked heading N.W. Handed  
up Fore sail double reefed Main Top sail at 3 A.M.  
tacked heading E.S.E. set Foresail at daylight a  
strong breeze saw the Island of Mocha bearing N  
kept off N.E. by N & N.W. at 9 A.M. went on shore to see  
if they had caught the two runaways the Ship Montajuma  
of New London at Anchor here Capt. Fordyke found they had  
not got the skin at 12 A.M. came on board were heading  
E.S.E. set courses to end this day No Ob.

Monday Feb 12

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S Ship under double reef Top sail courses  
& jib heading E.S.E. to E by S at half past three were  
heading S.W. to S.W. by W set whole Main Top sail at  
9 P.M. tacked heading E by S the Island of Mocha two  
to three miles off bearing N. Middle & latter parts beating  
to the windward to end this day No Ob.

Tuesday Feb 13

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S to S.E. Ship under whole Top sail  
heading S.W. to S.W. by W at 2 P.M. tacked heading E by S  
the Island of Mocha about 5 miles off bearing W by N  
at 5 P.M. tacked heading S.W. at dark the same  
middle part stronger double reefed Landed Mainsail &  
4th jib at 5 A.M. were Ship heading E by S to E saw a Barge  
heading to Eastward latter part saw the Main land  
ahead & Mocha bearing N.W. No Ob.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday Feb 14

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from S to S.E. Ship under whole Tostail heading  
E to E by S at half past three P.M. Tacked heading  
S.W. to S.W. by S the Main land about 3 miles off the Eastward  
at 6 P.M. a light air & Calms Boiled out the Blackfish  
today Middle the same at daylight a thick fog kept  
off N by E for Mocha made all sail at 7 A.M. clear  
weather at 9 A.M. went on shore to get the two  
runaway M<sup>m</sup> knives & Maloney got them & came  
on board at 11 A.M. kept off N.W. to N.W. by W. seized  
the two runaways into the rigging called all aft & give them  
6 lashes apiece so ends this day No Obs.

Thursday Feb 15

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from S Ship under all Square Sails course  
N.W. by W. at dark wind S.S.W. middle part light  
air & Calms latter part same wind W.S.W. to S.W. by W.  
heading N.W. by W. to N.W. saw nothing of remark so ends  
this day

Lat 36. 39 S

Friday Feb 16

Commences with a light air  
from S.W. by W Ship under all Square Sails heading  
N.W. to N.W. by W. Employed variously middle part  
light air & Calms latter part light air employed  
in mending the jib &c at half past 11 A.M. saw  
Blackfish lowered 4 Boats the Starboard & Starboard  
& Bow Boats struck so ends

No Obs



(39)

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855  
Saturday Feb 17

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. by W. Ship under all square sail heading N.W. by W. the 4 Boats down after Blackfish at 3 P.M. the Starboard Boat got one the Larboard Boat one the Waist Boat one & Bow Boat three @ Blackfish in all took them in & tood along heading S.W. by W. Middle & latter part light air & calms Employed in Painting the Starboard Boat finished the job & Bent it saw two sail No kills  
Sunday Feb 18

Commences with a light air from S.W. by W. Ship under all square sail heading N.W. by W. Middle part light air & calms latter part the same saw a sail & many Porpoises So Ends this day  
Lat 34.45 S Long 111 W  
Monday Feb 19

Commences with a light air from S.W. Ship under all square sail heading N.W. by S. at 4 P.M. tacked heading N.W. by N. S.W. finished Boiling out the Blackfish at dark heading N.W. by E Middle part the same latter part Calms saw three sail Employed in Painting the Larboard Boat & So Ends this day  
Lat 33.39 S

Tuesday Feb 20

Commences with Calms at 4 P.M. a light breeze from W.W. Ship under all square sail heading N.W. by N. Middle part a light breeze from S.W. made all sail at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales two miles off on Starboard Bow close to a Merchantman supposed she ran over them the whales started to the windward lowered 4 Boats chased could not get up with them latter part light air & calms at 12 A.M. Boats came on Board Friends with bad luck  
Lat 32.48 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1853  
Wednesday Feb 21

Commenced with a light air  
from S E Ship under all sail course N W by N W  
middle part the same at daylight sent down the  
Mizen Toppail to repair latter part saw Blackfish  
lowered 4 Boats the wind hauled to N W to N N W  
at 12 A M the Starboard Boat came on board with  
3 Blackfish & Bow Boat with one So Ends this day  
with two Boats down

Lat. 32. 36 S

Thursday Feb 22

Commenced with light air  
from N W Ship under all square sail working to the  
windward at 2 P M the Starboard & Waist Boats came  
on board with nothing the Waist Boat had been fast  
4 or 5 times at 6 P M finished the Mizen Toppail  
& bent it middle & latter part a light breeze from  
I saw nothing

Lat 31. 30 S Long 71. 16 W

Friday Feb 23

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S Ship under all sail course S W by W  
Employed in Boiling out the Blackfish at 5 P M  
sent a new Spanker saw one tail middle & latter  
part stronger from S S E Employed in altering the  
old Spanker into a close Mizen & laying down  
Sheathing in the Waist & saw nothing of remark  
So Ends this day

Lat 29. 48 S Long 70. 01 W

Saturday Feb 24

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from S E by E Ship under all sail course S W by W  
Employed variously Painted the Waist Boat  
middle part the same latter part wind S E to S by E  
course N W saw nothing of remark caught a ship jack  
So Ends this day no Whales

Lat 27. 52 S Long 69. 51 W



(41)

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1855.  
Sunday Feb 25

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S to S by E Ship under all Sail Course N.W.  
Employed in Putting Battens on the Masts Way. & Plank  
the Middle part Strong Breeze from S to S by E  
latter part same saw Porpoises  
Lat 25.18 S Long 82.22 W

Monday Feb 26

Commences with a strong breeze  
from S by E Ship under all Square Sail Course N.W.  
at 6 P.M. saw a sail ahead Middle part the same  
latter part some squalls of rain Employed in breaking  
out to cooper the Bread & Flour saw nothing of  
remark to end  
Lat 22.48 S Long 84.12 W

Tuesday Feb 27

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S by E Ship under all Sail Course N.W.  
Middle part the same latter part Moderate breeze  
& squally Employed in Coopering Bread & Flour the wind  
from S to S by E saw nothing  
Lat 20.38 S

Wednesday Feb 28

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from S E Ship under all Sail steering  
N.W. at 6 P.M. N.W. Middle part some squalls  
of rain Treading N.W. latter part squally Employed  
in breaking out between decks & making a Blubber  
Room &c saw nothing  
Lat 18.31 S

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze & squally from S to S by E Ship under all  
Sail Course N.W. Middle part same latter about  
the same Employed in fitting & fixing the Rigging &  
Taring Down fitting a Blubber Room & Coopering &c &c &c  
to end this day  
Lat 16.28 S Long 88.20 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from SE to SE by E Ship under all Sail  
Course N N Middle part Same latter part  
Some Squalls from E Employed in fitting rigging  
or saw Nothing  
Lat 14.38 S

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from SE by E Ship under all Sail Course  
N N Middle part Same latter part Some Squalls  
from E Steering N N to N N Employed in fitting  
Rigging Tarring down Carpentencing & Coopering Making  
Ribs &c saw Nothing but a finback & some Cow fish  
to end this day  
Lat 12.40 S Long 91.10 W

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from SE to E with some Squalls under all  
Sail Course N N Middle & latter part wind SE by E  
to E SE saw Nothing  
Lat 10.26 S

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from SE by E Ship under all Sail Course  
N N to N N at 6 P M saw two Blackfish Middle  
& latter part the same saw Porpoises Employed on  
board Various  
Lat 8.25 S Long 93.54 W

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a Breeze  
from SE by E Ship under all Sail Course  
N N to N N Middle part more Moderate latter  
part the same Employed in sorting over Potatoes  
or making new ribs & Fore Topmast Stay sail  
Pendants saw Nothing  
Lat 6.26 S Long 95.08 W



43

Ship Corinthian Bounda Whaling 1855  
Wednesday March 7

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from ESE to Ship under all sail  
course N by N Middle part course N at 8 AM  
course N by N latter part the same employed in  
sorting over Potatoes & fitting Rigging & Blacksmithing  
Carpentering & Coopering  
at 4.53 S Long 96.33 W

Thursday March 8

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from SE Ship under all sail course N by N  
at dark course N Middle part the same latter  
part stronger with a swell from SE Employed  
variously saw nothing  
at 4.27 S Long 99.16 W

Friday March 9

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
& a swell from SE Ship under all sail course  
N by S at 5 PM course N by S Middle part the  
same latter part more moderate from SE by E  
So ends saw nothing  
at 4.19 S Long 102.10 W

Saturday March 10

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from ESE Ship under all sail steering N by N  
at 6 PM saw a sail ahead middle part the  
same at daylight saw two sail one heading  
N by N the other about S by N at 9 AM spoke  
Barque Richmond Capt Manchester 9 months  
out nothing on board latter part light breezes  
saw nothing like Whales caught some Haddock  
So ends employed variously  
at 4.59 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855

Sunday March 11

Commenced with a light breeze from ESE to SE Ship under all sail course W by N. Saw another sail on the weather beam the Barque Richmond in sight middle part some squalls latter part the wind hauled to ENE in a squall of rain so ends this day saw nothing of remark

Lat 5.26 S

Monday March 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze & squally from ENE to ESE under all sail steering W by N to W by N at dark the same middle part rainy at daylight a light breeze from SE latter part squally & cloudy saw nothing of remark

Lat 5.37 S

Tuesday March 13

Commenced with a moderate breeze & squally from S to E Ship under all sail course W by N at dark fine weather & a brisk breeze from SE by E middle part more moderate latter part the same saw a large merchant ship steering to the northward sent a crew board studding sail so ends with squally weather

Lat 5.48 S

Wednesday March 14

Commenced with a moderate breeze from SE Ship under all sail course W by N at 2 P.M. heavy rain with wind from N to SE hauled studding sail & light sail at dark the same middle part a brisk breeze from SE at daylight saw a clipper merchant ship with 4 sky sails set & steering about N by N latter part strong trade from ESE all sail set course W by N saw nothing like W. L. S. bonds

Lat 4.17 S Long 114.35 W



(45)

Ship Corinthian Bound Alaska 1823  
Thursday March 15

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from ESE Ship under all Sail Course N.N.W. at 5 P.M. a another Merchant Ship with Sky sails steering about N.W. Middle part the same at daylight saw a Sail ahead Bound to Northward latter part light air Employed in fitting Rigging & saw nothing of remark So ends this day with no Whales

Lat 3.37° S Long 116.58 W

Friday March 16

Commenced with a Moderate Breeze from ESE Ship under all Sail Course N.W. Middle part wind variable from ESE to ENE latter part the same Employed in repairing & demasting the Mainsail So ends saw nothing of remark

Lat 3.17° S

Saturday March 17

Commenced with a light Breeze & Squall of mist & rain from ESE to ENE Ship under all Sail Course N.W. Middle part Course N. latter part a Squall from SE to ESE saw a Big Standing Southward finished the Mainsail & bent it So ends saw a Finback but no Whales

No Obs

Sunday March 18

Commenced with Squally weather from ESE Ship under all Sail Course N to N.W. Middle part wind ESE to ENE with squalls of rain latter part wind from E to NE Course N.W. N.W. saw nothing of remark So ends this day

Lat 2.43° S Long 122.29 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1875  
Monday March 19

Commences with a light  
breeze from E to NE with squalls of rain Ship  
under all sail course N by N at 3 P.M.  
clear weather with a light breeze from NE to E  
middle part the same latter part E to E by S  
unbent the Foresail to middle stitch & repair  
stands saw nothing of remark  
at 2.18 S

Tuesday March 20

Commences with a light  
breeze from NE to E Ship under all sail  
course N by N at 5 P.M. finished the Foresail  
& bent it saw two Finbacks & Porpoises  
middle part the same latter part employed  
in repairing the Main Spence & making a cover  
for the Mincing Machine & saw a Hamper  
stands this day  
at 1.35 S Long 125.47 W

Wednesday March 21

Commences with a light  
breeze from E to E by S Ship under all sail  
course N by N finished the Main Spence & bent  
it some squalls of rain middle part same  
latter part employed in starting water out  
of the lower hold into Pipes & stowing it aft  
between decks & saw nothing  
at 00.48 miles S

Thursday March 22

Commences with a light  
breeze from E to E Ship under all sail  
course N by N at dark wind E by E steering N by N  
middle part the same latter part employed in  
beaking in the Main Hatchway to stow down the  
Blackish Oil found one of the Ground Tier Cask  
with the head bad & all the water out repaired it  
& stowed it back again  
at 00.24 S Long 129.12 W



(47)

Ship Corinthian Bound to the Choctaws  
Friday March 23

Commences with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all Sail Course N.W. by N. finished stowing down the Oil (middle part wind E by S steering N.W. by N. latter N.W. employed in fitting new Fore Sheet - Fin Rope & leaving new Fore & Main Topsail Reef Tackles Carboled & Waist Boats Fall Topmast Staysail & Calender down haul & jib down haul & Coopersing & Carpentery saw nothing of

Lat 1.47 N Long 131.15 W  
Saturday March 24

Commences with a moderate breeze from E to E by S Ship under all Sail course N.W. by N. saw a humpback middle part steering N.W. to N.W. by N. latter part the same employed in fitting Rigging &c. sent up the cutting blocks found the Reizen Top Gallant Hentuck Shroud very poor made new ones which makes a set throughout saw nothing of remark to end this day no Whales

Sunday March 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from E to E by S Ship under all Sail course N.W. to N.W. by N. at dark a squall from E N.E middle part a brisk breeze from E steering N.W. latter part squalls from N.E to E steering N.W. to N.W. by N. saw nothing of remark to end this day

Lat 4.38 N Long 136.20 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday March 26

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from NE to ESE Ship under all sail  
steering N by E to NNE at 3 PM more  
clear & a steady breeze from ESE course NNE  
middle part the same latter part wind  
NE steering N to NNE employed in setting  
up the Topmast & Top Gallant Backstays  
sent down the Main Royal Mast to cut off  
it being too long saw nothing so ends  
this day no Whales

At 5.55 N Long 139.20 W  
Tuesday March 27

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from NE to ESE Ship under all sail  
course NNE at 5 PM saw Blackfish middle  
part more moderate latter part stronger from  
NE steering NNE employed in making a  
carpenter's cover for the Fly Works or saw nothing  
of remark

At 6.45 N Long 142.18 W  
Wednesday March 28

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from NE Ship under all sail course NNE  
at dark wind NE by E course N by E middle &  
latter parts the same employed variously  
saw nothing so ends

At 7.34  
Thursday March 29

Commenced with squally  
& rainy weather from E to ESE Ship under all  
sail course N by E to NNE at 5 PM a brisk  
breeze from E course N by E middle part  
squally with thunder & lightning hauled  
Studding sail at daylight set them again  
latter part some squally wind NE course NNE  
employed variously

At 8.34 N Long 147.50 W



[49]

Ship Corinthian Bound to the Ochotsk 1855  
Friday March 30

Commences with squally weather from NNE Ship under all Sail Course W by N Middle part the same latter part fine weather Employed in taking water from the Main Hatch & putting it into Pipes & stowing it between decks aft & putting up weather cloth &c &c Saw nothing

Lat 8.58 N Long 150.48 W

Saturday March 31

Commences with a moderate breeze from ENE Ship under all Sail Course W by N Middle part the same latter part Employed variously Saw nothing of remark  
Sends forth no Whales

Lat 9.55 N Long 154.00 W

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze from NE Ship under all Sail Course W by N Middle part Stronger from NE by N latter part more moderate from ENE to NE by E Saw nothing of remark

Lat 10.45 N Long 157.28 W

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from NE to ENE Ship under all Sail Course W by N Middle & latter parts more moderate Employed variously So ends this day Saw nothing

Lat 11.37 N Long 160.04 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Tuesday April 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from ENE Ship under all Sail  
Course W by N Middle part wind light from  
E latter part from E by N to ESE Employed  
variously Saw no points of land  
at 12.09 N

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light  
breeze from E by N Ship under all sail Course  
W by N Middle & latter parts light airs from  
E by S to ESE Employed variously Saw  
nothing of remark  
at 13.05 N Long 64.40 W

Thursday April 5

Commences with a light  
breeze from E by S to ESE Ship under all  
Sail Course W by N Middle part wind  
ENE at daylight unbent the Fore Topsail  
to bend latter part the same Saw nothing  
of remark  
at 13.58 N Long 66.28 W

Friday April 6

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from ENE Ship under all Sail Course  
W by N at 6 P.M. finished the Fore Topsail  
& bent at dark a Moderate breeze from NE  
with a swell from E Middle part wind hauled  
to E latter part a light breeze Employed  
in Carpenteling Blacksmithing &c &c Saw nothing  
of remark to end this day  
at 14.45 N Long 68.42 W



[51]

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling. 855  
Saturday April 7

Commences with a light breeze from E Ship under all Sail Course  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  at 2 P. to course  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  a heavy swell from Eastward Middle part the same at daylight wind from S to S latter part the same to E. Ends saw nothing of remark.

Lat  $15.36^{\circ}$  Long  $170.04^{\circ}$   
Sunday April 8

Commences with a light breeze from S to S E & equally under all Sail Course  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  at 4 P. to  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  all around Middle part heavy rain with Lightning landed Studding & Top Gallant Sails Ship jib the wind all around & heading the same at daylight a strong breeze from N set Main Top Gall Sails & Ship jib heading  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  to  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  latter part set Fore Top Gall Sails saw one Finback to E. Ends this day.

Lat  $16.00^{\circ}$  Long  $171.52^{\circ}$   
Monday April 9

Commences with a strong breeze from N Ship under all Square Sails heading  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  to  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  Middle part the same latter part more moderate with a heavy swell from N Employed variously saw nothing of remark.

Lat  $16.47^{\circ}$  Long  $174.53^{\circ}$   
Tuesday April 10

Commences with a moderate breeze from N Ship under all Square Sails heading  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  Middle part heading  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  to  $N\frac{1}{2}W$  latter part the same Employed variously saw nothing of remark.

Lat  $17.12^{\circ}$  Long  $177.06^{\circ}$

(51)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday April 11

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N.W. to N.W. by N Ship under all  
square sail heading N to N.W. by S Middle part  
the same latter part heading N the wind  
N.W. to N.W. by E Set Studding sail Course N.W. by N  
Saw nothing of remark

At 1<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> N Long 179. 18 W  
Thursday April 12

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S.W. to N.W. Ship under all sail  
Course N.W. by S Middle part the same latter  
part squally heading N.W. to N.W. Saw nothing  
of remark End the day

At 18.06 N Long 178. 15 W  
Saturday April 14

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze & squally from N to N.W. Ship under all  
square sail Course N.W. at dark a strong breeze  
from N.W. Middle part Stronger handed Top  
Gallant sail & Fly jib latter part the same  
at 11 A.M. set Main Top Gall sail. Employed  
variously such as breaking out for water & provisions  
& making pipes for the Boats &c. Saw nothing  
of remark

At 19.47 N Long 174. 59 W  
Sunday April 15

Commenced with a strong  
breeze & a heavy sea on from N.W. to N.W. by N Ship  
under whole Top sail & Main Top Gall sail Course  
N.W. at 4 P.M. heavy squalls handed Main  
Top Gall sail Middle part more moderate set  
Main Top Gallant sail latter part a strong breeze  
from N.W. set Fly jib & Fore Top Gallant sail  
Saw nothing of remark

At 21.37 N  
Long 171. 45 W



Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1855  
Monday April 16

Commences with a Strong  
breeze from NE Ship under all Square Sails  
Course N by W at 4 P.M. Equally or Strong  
flaws handed Fly jib at dark More Moderate  
middle part the same latter part wind ENE  
set all Sail Employed variously hove new  
jib & Topmast Stayed Sheets & wheel rope so  
end saw nothing.

Lat 23.57 Long 168.27 E  
Tuesday April 17

Commences with a Strong  
breeze from E by N Ship under all Sail Course  
N by W Middle part the same latter  
part light air Employed variously saw  
nothing so end

Lat 25.28 N Long 166.01 E  
Wednesday April 18

Commences with a light  
air & Calms heading N by W Middle  
part heading N to N by W at 1 A.M. tacked  
heading NE to N by N at 3 A.M. Strong flaws handed  
Top Gallant Sails Fly jib & double reefed Fore  
& Main Top sails the Fore Topsail Tye parted  
latter part set whole Topsails heading N by N  
saw nothing of remark

Lat 26.05 N Long 166.21 E  
Thursday April 19

Commences with a brisk  
breeze & still brisker flaws from N by N Ship  
under whole Topsails heading N by N to NE  
middle part heading N by N latter part the  
same with a heavy swell from NW saw nothing  
of remark

Lat 26.45 N  
Long 167.34 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday April 20

Commences with a brisk  
breeze & strong flow from N.W. to ship under  
whole topsails heading N.E. by E at dark more  
moderate. Middle part the same latter part  
stronger saw nothing of  
Lat 27° 26' N Long 68° 55' E

Saturday April 21

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N.W. to ship under whole topsails  
heading N.E. by E to N.E. at 2 P.M. more ship heading  
N.W. made all square sails at dark more moderate  
middle part light air latter part light air  
& calms to end saw nothing of remark

Lat 27° 29' N Long 67° 26' E

Sunday April 22

Commences with a light  
air & some squalls of rain from N.W. to ship  
under all square sails heading N.W. to N.W. at  
dark a moderate breeze from N. middle part  
& latter the same saw nothing of remark except great  
quantities of sea clams & snail shells of

Lat 27° 50' N

Monday April 23

Commences with a light  
air & calms from Northward heading N.W. to  
N.W. at 4 P.M. a light breeze from N.W. heading  
N. middle part the same latter part light  
air from E to E heading N.W. to N.W. saw  
& caught a Shark

Lat 27° 56' N



[53]

Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1855  
Tuesday April 24

Commences with light air  
from E to S. Ship under all sail. Course  
NW by N at dark light air from S & W Middle  
part some squally latter part a moderate breeze from  
S & E Employed variously saw nothing of remark  
to end this day

Wednesday April 25

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S & E Ship under all sail. Course  
NW by N at 4 P.M. light air gave out clothing to  
the men & Middle part wind S to S & E light  
latter part a light breeze from S & E Employed  
variously saw nothing of remark

Thursday April 26

Commences with a light  
breeze from S & E Ship under all sail. Course  
NW by N at 3 P.M. saw Blackish lowered without  
success Middle part a brisk breeze latter part more  
moderate with light squalls to end this day  
saw nothing of remark

Friday April 27

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & light squalls from S & E to S & W under all  
sail. Course NW by N to NW by N at 5 P.M. a squall  
from N & E landed all light sails at 6 P.M. a strong  
breeze doubled reefed the Topsails at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 a small gale  
with a tremendous head beat sea landed mainsail #  
& jib close reefed the Mizzen Topsail N by N Middle  
part more moderate. Made some sail at daylight but  
whole Topsails & Main Top Gall sail a head beat  
sea on latter part the same saw Dolphins

Lat 31.34 N  
Long 160.20 E

(54)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday April 28

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from NNE Ship under all Square Sails  
heading N by W to NW at 3 PM wind  
N by E course NW caught a Porpoise Middle part  
wind hauled to ESE made all sail latter  
part the same saw a Finback so ends this  
day

Lat 33.28 N Long 58.17 W

Sunday April 29

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & flowy from SE by E to SE course NNE at  
6 PM wind SE by S course NW saw great  
quantities of Whale feed Middle part a strong  
breeze at daylight more moderate with rain from SE  
to SE by E latter part the same at 12 AM a small gale  
from SE hauled Studding sails Main sail & Mizzen  
Top Gall sail so ends saw nothing

N Obs

Monday April 30

Commences with a strong breeze  
from SE by E Ship under Top sails & Top Gall sails  
course NW at 2 PM more moderate from E  
made all square sails at 4 PM light air & calms  
with a heavy swell from SE at 5 PM a breeze from  
NW heading NW at dark stronger hauled  
Top Gallant sails & Fly jib at 11 PM a small  
Gale from N by W close reefed Fore & Mizzen & double  
reefed Main Top sails hauled jib & Main sail  
whole Ship heading N by N to N at daylight more  
moderate set double top & jib & Main sail latter  
part set whole Top sail saw a sail bearing NW  
so ends this day

Lat 36.23 N

Long 55.16 W



Ship Corinthian Bound a Whaling 1855  
Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light air  
& Calms from N. Ship heading N at dark a  
light air from SE by E middle part a brisk  
breeze from S to S by E set all sail at 2 A.M. Stronger  
handed Studdingails at 5 A.M. handed Top Gall  
Sail & 3<sup>rd</sup> jib Single reefed Mizzen Top sail latter part  
a strong breeze from S to S.W. with some rain & fog  
& a heavy sea running so ended course N.W.

No Wind

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a strong breeze  
from S.W. to S.W. Ship under whole Fore & Main  
Top sail Courses & jib steering N.W. to N.W. by N at  
1 P.M. double reefed Fore Top sail at 2 P.M. Squally  
steering N.W. the clew ring of the Main top sail parted  
clewed down the Top sail & put in a Strap & double  
reefed the Sail at 4 P.M. More moderate wind from  
S.W. by W set Single reefed Top sail at 6 P.M.  
Stronger at dark a heavy squall of wind & hail double  
reefed & handed jib & Main sail middle part heavy  
squall handed Fore & Mizzen Top sails & close reefed the  
Main Top sail latter part More moderate set close  
reefed Fore Top sail squally & rainy

at 40-50 Strong 152406

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a gale from  
N.W. Ship under close reef Fore & Main Top sail  
& Foresail heading N.W. at 3 P.M. the wind N.W. by N  
heading N at dark the same middle part wind handed  
to N.W. by N More moderate at 2 A.M. were heading  
N.W. by N set close reef Mizzen Top sail latter part a  
strong breeze saw several Finbacks so ended

No Wind



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from N by W Ship under close reef Topsails  
& Foresail heading W to N by N. Cloudy weather  
at 6 P.M. more moderate set double reef Topsails  
& Jib heading N by N to N by W middle part light  
air set Main Top Gall Sail at daylight a calm latter  
part the same cloudy weather saw Blackfish covered  
3 Boats without success

No Cts

Saturday May 5

Commenced with a calm  
employed variously at 6 P.M. saw a Right  
Whale lowered two Boats we having taken the Bow  
Boat in did not see the whale again at dark the  
Boats came on board middle part a light breeze  
from S which hauled to SSW set all sail cloudy  
& some fog latter part the same course N by W at  
11 A.M. a Squall from N by W hauled Royal  
Fore & Main Top Gall Sails & Heading sails heading  
N by E to N by W so ended this day with hard luck &  
still harder wind saw Sulphur Bottoms

No Cts

Sunday May 6

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from N by W Ship under whole Topsails & Main Top  
Gallant Sails heading N by E at 9 P.M. were Ship  
heading N by W to N by W at daylight heading  
N by W latter part heading N by W to N with fresh  
flaws saw many Finbacks & Sulphur Bottom Whales  
so ended this day

Lat by a poor Ob 43.23 N

— long 152.15 E



[59]

Ship Corinthian Bound Whaling 1855.  
Monday May 7

Commenced with brisk  
breeze from ENE with strong flaws Ship under  
whole Topsails & Main Top Gallant Sail heading  
N to N by W at dark hauled Fly jibb middle part  
heading N by E to N hauled Main Top Gallant Sail  
& Fly jibb at daylight heading N by W latter part  
foggy heading N by N to N by E more moderate  
Saw nothing of remark

Lat 44.45 N

Tuesday May 8

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NNE Ship under whole Topsails  
heading N by W to N by E at 2 PM were heading  
NE by N Main Top Gallant Sail & Fly jibb  
middle part. heading NE by E to N at daylight  
a strong breeze from NW heading NNE to N by E  
hauled Fly jibb Main Top Gallant Sail & double reefed.  
Fore & Mizzen Topsails latter part heading N by E  
Saw a Finback cloudy weather

No Obs

Wednesday May 9

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from NW Ship under whole Main &  
double reef Fore & Mizzen Topsails Courses & jibb  
heading N by E to NNE middle part the same  
reefed the Main Top sail at daylight more moderate  
made all sail heading NNE to NE by N latter part  
light airs & calms with some fog & snow so ends  
this day saw nothing.

Lat 46.46 N

Long 153.11 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Thursday 10

Commences with a light  
breeze from NW Ship under all square sails  
heading NW Middle part light airs & calms  
at daylight heading NE a thick fog at 9 AM  
saw land bearing NW latter part a moderate  
breeze from NW heading NE to N by E so ends  
this day

No. 11

Friday May 11

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from NW Ship under all square sails  
heading NE to N by E saw land some bearing  
N & some NW at 4 PM tacked Ship heading  
N by E to N by N the land about 30 miles off  
bearing N to N by N two Islands at dark the same  
light airs middle part a light air from NE  
heading NW by N at daylight some snow wind  
& kept off N made all sail at 6 AM saw land  
bearing NW about 5 to 10 miles off at 8 AM saw  
another Island bearing N by N latter part stronger  
saw two more Islands to the Northward one called  
the Sisters

Lat 48.50 N Long 152.206

Saturday May 12

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from E to E by N Ship under all sail course N to  
NW at 2 PM through into the Ochotsk Sea at  
5 PM stronger hauled Studding sail & Main  
Royal at 7 PM stronger Flaw from E to E hauled  
Fore & Mizzen Top Gall sail & Fly jib course N by N  
middle part stronger hauled Main Top Gall sail  
latter part more moderate from NE made all square  
sails heading NW to N by N saw nothing  
of remark

Lat 51.42 N Long 150.15 E



(61)

Ship Corinthian in the Bchott Sea 1855  
Sunday May 13

Commences with a light breeze from NE Ship under all Square Sail heading NNE to N by E at dark light air & calms from NE heading N to N by W Middle part light air & calms latter part the same To End this day saw nothing remarkable

No Ob

Monday May 14

Commences with a light air & Calms from NE heading N by W at 5 P.M. a light breeze from E heading N by E with a swell from SE Middle part a moderate breeze from ESE Course NE at daylight Stronger handed Main Royal Fore & Mizzen Top Gall Sail & Fly jib at 7 A.M. saw a Ship ahead at 8 A.M. Stronger handed Main Top Gall Sail latter part some Snow. Passed a Ship with Painted Ports

No Ob

Tuesday May 15

Commences with a strong breeze from ESE Ship under whole Top sails Courses & jib Steering N by E to NE at 2 P.M. double reefed the Top sail Snowing heavy at 3 P.M. handed Main sail & jib took up the Boats at 4 P.M. a gale & a heavy Snow Storm handed Fore & Mizzen Top sails at 7 P.M. Stronger close reefed the Main Top sail wind E by S Middle part handed Foresail heading N by N to N by E at daylight (more moderate still Snowing but the Fore sail latter part more clear saw some Seal but no Whales

Lat 55.45 N Long 49.42 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday May 16

Commences with a strong  
breeze from E Ship under close reef Main Top sail  
& Foresail Main Spinnaker & Close Reizen heading  
N. N. E. to N at dark heading N by N to N by W  
Still snowing some the Barometer down to 28 $\frac{1}{2}$   
Middle part more moderate heading N to N W by N  
at day light made all sail heading N N W to N W by N  
with snow squalls at 8 A M were Ship heading  
E stronger handed Top Gall sail & Fly jib  
saw some wild Geese shot & got one so ends saw  
nothing like whales

Lat 56.16 N Long 149.50 E

Thursday May 17

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N Ship under whole Top sails steering  
E to E N E saw nothing at 4 P M were & kept  
off N saw great quantities of wild Geese Middle  
part heading N N W at daylight heading S W  
at 9 A M tacked Ship heading N W by N latter  
part the same saw nothing of remark fine  
weather & no whales

Lat 55.55 N Long 148.00 E

Friday May 18

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from W Ship under all square sails heading  
N N W to N by W Middle part more moderate at  
daylight saw a sail at 9 A M spoke Barque Fanny  
of New Bedford Capt Nye nothing this season latter  
part a moderate breeze from S W to S heading  
W to N N W fine weather Barque Fanny in  
company saw nothing

Lat 57.22 N Long 146.13 E



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1855  
Saturday May 19

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S Ship under all Square Sails heading N N W to W Barge Fanny in Company Middle part heading S W by W at daylight a brisk breeze at 8 A M. Handed Top All Sails at 10 A M Stronger from SE double reefed the Topsails course S W by S latter part the same S.

Lat 56.29 N Long by Chit 42.10

Sunday May 20

Commenced with a strong breeze from SE Ship under double reef & courses Course W by S at 1 P M Saw Jonas Island bearing W distance 15 miles Ship Fanny in Company handed jib & mainsail at 2 P M Course S W at 4 P M a gale handed Fore & Main Topsails heading S N W to S W by S at 6 P M more moderate at 7 P M Saw a sail on the lee beam about 5 miles off standing to the E N E at 8 P M Saw another ahead standing the same Smoky weather at 9 A M Saw Pieces of Ice wore Ship heading E N E set double reef at 5 A M wore heading S by W set jib at 7 A M Saw a Ship fog Rain & Snow & Ice all over the Rigging at 8 A M up with the Ice wore off & sent two Boats in to see if they could find whales Saw a whale off from the Ice sent another Boat after him but he went off to the windward latter part a thick fog at 12 A M Boats came on board As ends with foggy rainy & Snowy weather Saw two sail

No Ship



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday May 21

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S under double reef steering W along with  
the ice at 1 P.M. spoke ship Petrel of  
New Bedford was cutting a whale he had picked up  
which made him two some clear saw 4 ships  
Sept in three boats for whales saw some inside  
the ice but it being so compact could not get  
to him at 2 P.M. a thick fog boats came on  
board stood along heading E to E by S at 6 P.M.  
tacked heading W. S.W. at 7 P.M. made the ice  
wore heading E by S partly along with the ice  
still a thick fog middle part heading E by S to  
S by E along the edge of the ice at daylight light air  
from S.W. saw the ice making to South West as far as  
I could see saw two ships to the Southward & 8 to the  
Northward made all square sail & sent the boats in  
to look for whales a light breeze from S to S.W. went  
in among the broken ice with the ship heading W  
to S.W. saw Jonas Island bearing N by E distance about  
25 miles at 12 A.M. boats came on board saw no  
whales some fog No Chs

Tuesday May 22

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S.E. ship under all square sail heading W to W.N.W.  
at 2 P.M. saw whales covered 3 boats the Maist  
boat galled at 4 P.M. a thick fog boats came on board  
commenced working through the ice at 7 P.M. spoke ship  
Levi Starbuck Capt. Fernegan nothing this season saw  
the Petrel of New Bedford at dark a thick fog & plenty  
of ice at 8 P.M. out of the ice middle part laying  
off & on the ice latter part a thick fog & light air  
laving off & on the ice aback shot some ducks  
to end this day with hard luck No Chs



Ship Corinthian in Bchott Sea 1855.  
Wednesday May 23

Commenced with a light air  
& Calm with a thick fog under which Topsails laying  
off & on the Ice at 8 P.M. some clear saw whales  
lowered without success came in dark. Boats  
came on board the whales going Eastward saw  
10 Ships all of them off the Ice from one Boiling  
the Ice a quarter a mile from the Ship a light breeze  
from S.W. Middle part. Laying off & on the Ice at  
daylight a moderate breeze from S to S.W. heading  
E at 6 A.M. spoke Ship Ontario of New Bedford  
Nothing this Season. Tacked Ship heading S.W. at  
7 A.M. lowered 3 Boats for a Whale saw 35 Ships  
one Boiling at 9 A.M. Starboard Boat struck took  
his line ran to the windward among the Ice chased  
but could not get him the Ice being thick latter  
part. Stronger Boats came on board

Thursday May 24

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from S.W. Ship under which Topsails working through  
the Ice at 2 P.M. saw another whale lowered without  
success a strong breeze doubled the Topsails at 4 P.M.  
Boats came on board at 6 P.M. saw other whales  
going quick to S.W. into thick Ice the Ship laying  
aback in a clear place of about 5 miles at dark  
close reefed Main Topsail middle part the same  
at daylight. More moderate made sail Ice close  
to & a plenty of Ships saw no whales kept off to  
the westward along the Ice saw one or two galled  
whales & about 50 Ships so ends this day with  
no whales



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1885  
Friday May 25

Commenced with a moderate breeze from SE Ship working to the Westward at 2 P.M. saw one whale lowered without success stood in among the ice at 4 P.M. a brisk breeze stood out of the ice saw no whales at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Rosslean of New Bedford Capt Pope he came on board middle part wind SSW laying off & on the ice at 5 A.M. a thick fog the ship among the ice saw two whales close to the ship did not see them again at 8 A.M. clear ship working back & forth among the ice a light breeze sent two boats in to the windward to look for whales at 12 A.M. came on board saw nothing like whales thick cloudy weather saw about 30 ships & Boiling  
So Ends this day Noth

Saturday May 26

Commenced with a light breeze from S to SE Ship among the ice looking for whales at 6 P.M. saw one going quick lowered without success at 7 P.M. a thick fog wind W by N ship working into the ice to the SW at 9 P.M. hauled aback head yards heading SSW at daylight a calm & a thick fog heard several whales during the night at 8 A.M. clear weather saw a whale lowered without success saw them going SE saw others going NW chased without success the ship boils in among the ice saw several ships the whales seem harrassed going all ways latter part a fog boats off chasing & looking for them So Ends with hard luck saw about 20 ships  
Noth



(67)

Thip Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Sunday May 27

Commences with a light breeze from SE to NW Thip laying back & forth among the Ice with Boats off Chasing Whales came in a fog came on board at 3 P.M. clear again a moderate breeze from SE under whole Topsails heading S.W. came to solid Ice wore Thip heading NE at 8 P.M. got into a clear space hauled aback head yards heading E wind SE to E with rain middle part fog with a breeze from E to E Thip among the Ice at 5 A.M. double reefed the Topsails & headed out of the Ice NE at 11 A.M. clear of the Ice a brisk breeze from SE by E heading NE to NE by E some clear saw several Ships one Boiling set Foresail to End this day

Monday May 28

Commences with a brisk breeze from SE to E by E Thip under double reef & Foresail heading NE at 1 P.M. wore heading S to S by W at 2 P.M. up with the Ice wore heading N by E to E NE at 11 P.M. wore Thip heading S to S by E with Foresail up at 1 A.M. stronger close reefed Fore & Main Topsails furled jibb latter part foggy rainy & snowing at times some clear saw many Ships spoke Thip Ontario of New Bedford Capt. Foster nothing to End this day

N. O. W.

Tuesday May 29

Commences with a strong breeze from SE by E Thip under close reef Fore & Main Topsails double reef Main heading S.W. to S at 1 P.M. saw the Ice at 2 P.M. wore heading N by E (more moderate set Foresail & jibb & double reef Topsails at 5 P.M. wore heading S.W. at 8 P.M. spoke Thip China 2 whales up with the Ice wore heading SE wind S.W. hauled up Foresail a brisk breeze middle part laying off & on the Ice at daylight Moderate about 20 Ships around us made sail & ran off NW wind SE spoke Thip Three Brothers of Nantucket 1 whale to End this day at 10 A.M. came in foggy

N. O. W.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday May 30  
Commences with a light breeze  
& a thick fog running off NW at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship  
Rebecca Sims of New Bedford Capt. Garrett. went on  
board of him. He had his wife with him at  
dark a thick fog & calm 4 of us gaming together  
middle part a calm & foggy at daylight a light  
breeze from W saw no whales at 8 A.M. Made all  
sail & steered E. to S by E with the Ice latter part  
a thick fog so ends this day Lat by pos 56.22 N  
Long at Sunset 140.53 by bar  
by the Land 142.00

Thursday May 31  
Commences with a light breeze  
from W Ship under all sail steering E to S among  
the Ice at 5 P.M. saw 5 whales among the Ice looked  
for them handed Top Gall sails & all light sails  
a thick fog at sunset clear at 9 P.M. Boats came  
on board clear weather saw 40 Ships at dark a calm  
middle part the same at daylight saw nothing  
save to the Westward among the Ice saw nothing  
like whales clear weather wind E N E at 8 A.M.  
made all square sails heading N to N by W intend  
going to take a look to the North Shore  
Lat 56.53 N

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E N E under all square sails heading  
N at 1 P.M. a strong breeze from E S E with fog heading  
N E at 3 P.M. moderate made sail at 4 saw pieces  
of tongue & many birds at dark a fog wind E N E  
heading N to N by W at 9 P.M. were heading S by E  
to E S E at 5 A.M. clear were heading N N W saw two  
sail latter part heading N N W to N by W at 9 A.M. a  
strong breeze from W N W handed Top Gall sails &  
July 1<sup>st</sup> at 11 A.M. blowing strong & like to blow as long as  
I want to go to N E kept off W N W at 11 A.M. made all sail  
at 12 A.M. a calm  
Lat 57.28 N Long 140.17 E



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from E N E to N E Ship under all square sail course W to NW at 4 P M saw land bearing NW about 40 miles off smoky & cloudy weather at 7 P M Stronger hauled Top Gall sail & Main sail at 8 P M saw a sail ahead at 9 P M double reefed the Top sails hauled up Foresail luffed to the wind heading N N W saw 5 Ships at 10 P M saw the ice close aboard wore ship heading S E to E S E Middle part Stronger hauled jib close reefed Fore & Main Top sail at 8 A M more moderate but raining hard wore ship heading N N W set double reef Top sails Foresail & jib at 12 M up with the ice it being heavy & compact kept off to the southward along the edge of it saw 7 Ships foggy weather

No 14

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from N E under Top sails & Main Top Gallant sail heading to S W along the ice very compact no opening a thick fog saw ship Triton of New Bedford Capt. White nothing this season also Mary Frazier at 5 P M saw a ship cutting a dead calm luffed to the wind heading to the northward Middle part a calm ship among the ice at daylight a light breeze from N ship standing along the edge of the ice looking for whales a thick fog latter part more clear saw the land to the Westward about 20 miles off & the ice making towards it as far as the eye can see with no opening saw 5 Ships but no whales so ends this day with hard times

att 36. 54 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford. 1855  
Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air & Calms  
from Northward Ship heading to W. W. along the Ice  
at 4 P.M. saw a whale going quick to S. W. along  
the edge of the Ice at 7 P.M. Boat came on board  
the whale going faster than the Boat could pull Boat  
paw from S. to W. S. W. 5 Ships in sight & land to  
the westward about 20 miles off with plenty of Ice  
between it & the Ship middle part light air &  
calms at daylight Steered into the Westward  
among the Broken Ice in a thick fog latter part a  
light air from N. to N.E. running along the edge of  
the Ice saw nothing of remark

No Ch

Tuesday June 5

Commenced with a light breeze  
from N.E. to N.W. with a thick fog Ship under  
whole Topsails steering to the Southward & Westward  
along the edge of thick Ice at 4 P.M. thicker than  
everuffed to aback heading E. to E.S.E. double reefed  
Fore & Main Topsails at 6 P.M. saw Ice ahead were  
heading N.W. to N.W. by at 8 P.M. saw Ice were  
again still a thick fog so much so it is almost rain  
this is a hard road to travel but the Lord deliver me  
this time middle part a plenty of Ice to N. to E. to E.  
with wind from N.E. to N.W. standing back & forth  
from Ice to Ice working the Ship to windward at daylight  
about out of the Ice a strong breeze under double reefs  
Fore & Main with a thick fog latter part some clear  
saw one Ship & land to the Westward at 10 A.M. up  
with the Ice to the Westward were to E. to E.  
this day with rain & fog & cloudy

No Ch



Ship Corinthian in the Chottk Sea 1855  
Wednesday June 6

Commences with a strong breeze from N to NNE Ship under double reef Haying off on the Ice one ship in company Rainy & foggy weather Middle part same at daylight some clear rain to Southward & Westward Saw the land to the Westward Saw one whale going quick into the Ice in shore latter part saw another going to the Northward along the edge of the Ice lowered without success 4 Ships in sight at 12 AM Boat came on board kept off to the Southward

Sto Ch

Thursday June 7

Commences with a moderate breeze from N Ship cruising for whales along the Ice & among it working to the Southward with 4 Ships in sight at 3 PM Saw a whale lowered the whale came up a mile to the windward Boat came on board at 5 PM wore Ship heading E to E by S we are about off to the Southward as I can get here to the Westward stood to SE & E for other Ice at dark wore to N NW at 2 AM up with Ice wore to E at daylight wore to Westward at 7 AM a thick fog Ship running along the Edge of the Ice at 10 AM some clear saw 2 Ships Ship Georg of New Bedford Capt Juny close to us became on board a little while a light air from N latter part heading along the Ice to SE & I saw nothing like whale Saw 6 Ships & the land & plenty of Ice had times to land this day

Sto Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday June 8

Commences with a light air  
& Calms with cloudy & some foggy weather  
Ship working to Southward with the edge of the ice  
at 3 P.M. Saw two whals lowered without success  
the whals going along the ice to the Northward at  
6 P.M. Boats came on board came in a thick fog  
& a dead Calms Middle part a calm at 8 A.M. Saw  
a wounded whale the Bow Boat went on the Boatstun  
darted into his head did not fasten lost the whale  
a thick fog Boats pulled in different directions  
but could not see him latter part the same.  
Ends this day

No Ch

Saturday June 9

Commences with a Calm & a  
thick fog Boats down looking for whales among  
the ice at 5 P.M. fog lit a little Saw several  
small whals came in foggy Boats came on board  
Ship heading to the Eastward Middle part a calm  
the ship got into the thick ice latter part a light  
breeze & a thick fog rain from S.W. No trying to work  
out of the ice

No Ch

Sunday June 10

Commences with a light breeze  
from N.E. to N.W. Ship under all square sail about  
a quarter of a mile into thick ice trying to work  
out but the ice is so compact & the wind light  
the lays as if at Anchor with rainy weather at 7 P.M.  
got a puff of wind which started the ship half way out of  
the ice at dusk some clear saw two ship at 9 P.M. out of  
the ice handed all light sails Middle part laying off  
on the ice at daylight a thick fog kept by the wind heading  
S.W. to S.W. wind W. at 10 A.M. some clear saw a whale  
lowered 4 Boats it proved to be a cow & calf fastened to  
the calf but could not get the cow Saw the land latter  
part Employed in chasing & looking for whals to end

No Ch



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1855  
Monday June 11

Commenced with a light air & calms Ship among Broken Ice with 4 Boats down chasing & looking whals at dark Boats came on board with 1st whals saw 6 Ships & the Land Middle part the same at 3 A.M. saw a whale lowered 3 Boats & galled 7 A.M. came on board at 8 A.M. Boats went into the Ice for whals at 10 A.M. Starboard Boat struck a small whale at 12 A.M. got him alongside & commenced cutting so ends this day with fine weather land in sight to Southward & West

St. Olaf

Tuesday June 12

Commenced with a light breeze from SE Employed in cutting at 2 P.M. finished laid with head yards aback heading E.N.E. sent 3 Boats among the Ice to look for whals at 3 P.M. saw a whale by the Ship Starboard Boat lowered & struck a large Cow whale with a small caff took the line lost whale line snags & drags the whale went among the thick or compact Ice at 6 P.M. came on board at 7 P.M. the other Boats got on board the Ship laying in an open place in the Ice 12 Ships in sight or 12 Boiling the land about 15 miles off to the Southward & westward saw a Dutch Ship strike a large whale this morning & lost him at dark a thick fog Middle part the same & a light breeze from N.E. with a strong current which set the Ship among the Ice latter some clear commenced Boiling saw two whals lowered came in a thick fog came on board trying to work the Ship into clear water double reefed the Topsails a light breeze from N.E. so ends this day

St. Olaf



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford. 1855  
Wednesday June 13

Commenced with a light breeze from NE Ship under double reef Topsails heading E to ESE working out of the Ice into clear weather at 8 PM finished Boiling at 9 PM about out of the Ice into clear places. Saw whales this afternoon & lowered Came in a thick fog. Came on board Saw 2 Ships among the Ice at dark a thick fog Middle part a light breeze & fog from NE laying off & on the Ice latter part a thick fog Saw nothing

No Wh

Thursday June 14

Commenced with a light air from N to NE Ship under all square sail working to the windward in a thick fog at 3 PM clear & calm sent 3 Boats in among the Ice to look for whales Saw 2 Ships Saw one take a whale at 7 PM Boats came on board Saw nothing at dark a deal Calm Middle part a light breeze from S to SE & a thick fog Standing to the Northward to clear a point of Ice at 11 AM clear & hove to aback at daylight heading NW a thick fog latter part heading SW at 11 AM up with the Ice wore heading E so ends this day

No Wh

Friday June 15

Commenced with a light air from SE Ship under whole Topsails heading ENE in a thick fog at 5 PM Clear Saw the Land the outer Shanties bearing S by N & the Land to the Westward stood in towards the Shanties among the Ice saw no Whales Saw 8 Ships at 8 PM wore heading NE by E Middle part laying aback on both tacks at daylight fine weather heading in for the Ice at 9 AM Saw a whale lowered chased without success latter part the same Saw two Ships strike whales & lost them in the Ice so ends this day

No Wh



(75)

Ship Corinthian in the Chotok Sea. 1855.  
Saturday June 16

Commences with a light air  
& Calms from Westward Boats chasing a whale  
at 1 P.M. Came on board Ship heading towards the  
Shantars at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Mast of Fair Haven  
Capt. Grimmett 2 whales at dark a calm & Ship in light  
middle part the same at 2 A.M. got Breakfast & lowered for  
whales without success & Ship Boats down & galley latter  
part Boats looking for whales saw nothing & ends this  
day with Laid making

Lat 55.20 N

Sunday June 17

Commences with a light breeze  
from S to SE kept off N.E. to N.W. among the ice  
under all sail I having been as near the Shantars as  
I can get for ice & there being but a few whales &  
far between I concluded to run a little to the  
Northward eleven Ships in sight two Boiling & one of  
them a 10<sup>th</sup> whale middle part steering N by N to N.E.  
at daylight steering N at 5 A.M. saw a Bow Head going  
quick in shore latter part running along the  
edge of the ice along the land saw the Ship Cincinnati  
Tiger & Phoenix the ice making all along the  
shore cannot get within 5 miles of the land in places  
not within 10 miles islands

Lat 56.54 N

Monday June 18

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S.W. to S.E. Ship under all square sails steering  
N to E along the land or edge of the ice at 2 P.M.  
strong & handed main & mizen up Gallant sail & fly jib  
at 3 P.M. spoke & gamed with Ship Ocmulgee of  
Gibbery Capt. West 1 whale this season stood  
along by at 9 P.M. steering N middle part  
N.E. & E latter part strong & from N made all sail  
steering N.E. saw several Ships

Lat 58.07 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1853  
Tuesday June 19

Commences with a brisk breeze from W Ship under all square sail steering N to N E at 2 P M a back blow & Mokeys from N handed Top Gall sail at 3 P M light air & Calms at 6 P M a light breeze from E heading N E saw the land to the Northward made all square sail middle part light air & Calms from E to E heading N E latter part a calm at 11 A M a light breeze from Westward steering E along the land it being about 30 miles of Sonds  
Lat 39.00 N

Wednesday June 20

Commences with a moderate breeze from W Ship under all square sail steering E to N E at 7 P M strong breezes from W N E handed Top Gallant Sails & Fly jib hauled up the courses at 8 P M about as far as I want to be to night got under the lee of the land in about a Calm land about 4 miles off middle part double reefed the Topsails strong blow & Calms at daylight made sail a light air from E to E N E at 3 A M 3 Boats went in shore to look for whales. latter part light air Ship laying off & on the land Sonds this day cloudy  
No Ch

Thursday June 21

Commences with a light air from E N E to E S E Ship trying to work to the windward but rather fell to leeward a strong Westerly Current 3 Boats in shore for whales at 3 P M the Starboard Boat came on board report seeing 2 whales chased could not strike at 5 P M Waist & Bow Boats came on board one Ship in sight to leeward middle part working to the windward at 3 A M 3 Boats went in shore for whales at 11 A M Rainy Boats came on Board saw one whale could not strike the Challenger in the same Bay Sonds this day  
No Ch



(77)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Friday June 22

Commenced with a light air from the Eastward Ship in shore with cloudy rainy weather at 3 P.M. more clear the Boats went in shore again saw 4 Sails at 8 P.M. Boats came on board saw one whale a calm with a current setting to the Westward Middle part a light air from S heading in shore at 3 A.M. Boats went in shore for whales latter part a brisk breeze from S Ship worked up into the Bay at 12 A.M. Boats came on board saw nothing Slept off to SE 3 Ship in light S. Ends with hard times

N. O. M.

Saturday June 23

Commenced with a Moderate breeze from S Ship under all square sails heading to 4 E to E by S along the land Ship Anchored in company saw 2 others but no whales Middle rainy wind S cloudy at daylight the same heading in shore under whole topsails a Moderate breeze from S with rain & fog & cloudy weather at 10 A.M. more clear sent 4 Boats in shore to look for whales latter part the same

N. O. M.

Sunday June 24

Commenced with a Moderate breeze from S to SE Ship under topsails laying off on the land with 4 Boats in shore for whales at 3 P.M. Boats came on board saw nothing cloudy weather the land 2 or 4 miles off made all sail heading E by S to E by N at 4 P.M. tacked heading S.W. Middle part trying to work to the Eastward at 8 A.M. fog wind E to SE heading S to S by E latter part the same saw nothing

N. O. M.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday June 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from E to Ship under all square sails heading S to S by E at 1 P.M. tacked heading N by E cloudy weather & hazy at 4 P.M. saw the land ahead at 8 P.M. tacked heading S by W wind E to E to S to the land about 4 miles off a light breeze & a heavy beat sea saw nothing like whales middle part working to the windward at daylight. Rain standing in shore at 9 A.M. more clear 3 Boats went in shore to look for whales ship working to the Eastward latter part rainy & cloudy weather ends this day

N. B.

Tuesday June 26

Commences with a moderate breeze & rainy cloudy weather from E N to E to E to Ship laying off & on the land at the North Shore of the Ochlock with 3 Boats in looking for whales at 2 P.M. come on board saw nothing kept off S by W at 5 P.M. a strong breeze from E to E & heavy rain landed fore & main top gall sails & fly fifth middle part moderate made all square sails at daylight wind light from E N to E latter part fine weather saw nothing of

Lat 57.42 Long 146.00 by the

Wednesday June 27

Commences with a light breeze from E to E to N to Ship under all square sails course S by W middle the same latter part wind light from E to N to course S by S saw nothing of remark so ends fine weather

Lat 56.35 N

Long by the land 145.09 E  
by the land bar True 145.50 E



Ship Corinthian in the Bchotk Sea (79)  
Thursday June 28

Commences with a light air  
& calms from N to N Ship under all square sail  
Course N by E Middle part the same at 5 AM a light  
breeze from SSW heading N to NW latter part a fog  
saw nothing

Friday June 29

Commences with a light breeze  
from SSW to NWN Ship under all square sail  
heading N to NW at 2 PM were heading SE to ESE  
at 4 PM tacked heading NWN to S by W at dark  
heading NWN a thick fog at 9 PM tacked heading  
SSE to SE by S Middle part the same at 3 AM tacked  
heading NWN to N by E latter part some clear with  
a moderate breeze from SSE course NWN saw one Loney  
to end this day

Lat 56.40 N Long 142.30 E

Saturday June 30

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from SSE Ship under all square sail course  
NWN at 1 PM saw Jonas Island bearing N by N  
about 25 miles off Middle part a brisk breeze latter  
part the same saw a bark with the head out to end  
saw two Finbacks

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from E Ship under all square sail course  
NWN at 3 PM saw one sail ahead at 6 PM saw  
14 sail & the land ahead but no whals Middle  
part a light breeze at 9 AM saw the Thanes Islands &  
ice inside at 10 AM saw a whale bowled & galled  
at 12 AM came on board saw a plenty of ships

No Ob



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from the Southward Ship cruising about the  
Shant's Islands for whales saw one saw 32 Ships  
& Ice inshore saw the C. Price - R. Simms & J. Nye  
at 8 P.M. Ship between the Shant's & as far inside as  
she can go for Ice tacked off heading N by N wind SE  
middle part light airs at daylight stood in for the  
Ice got the Larboard Anchor off the Bow & Chain bent  
at 8 A.M. Boats went among the Ice to look for  
whales latter part the same fine weather saw  
22 Ships & none of them whaling

No Ch

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a calm Ship  
among the Shant's & Ice looking for whales at  
1 P.M. Boats came on board saw nothing like a whale  
at 6 P.M. thick & raining from N to N.E. Ship working  
out side the land one Island bearing E N.E. & the other  
N.N.W. at half past 7 P.M. tacked off from one Island  
heading N.W. by N at 9 P.M. tacked heading N.E. by E at  
10 up with the land tacked heading to Westward a calm  
at 2 A.M. a light breeze from N.W. heading N.W. by N a thick  
fog at 3 A.M. wore heading N.W. by N to N.W. by N at 5 A.M. up  
with the Ice wore heading N.E. at 9 A.M. wore  
heading N.W. by N to N.W. by N a thick fog some times a little clear  
saw a few Ships set Main Top Gall Sail & Fly Jib  
latter part the same so end this day

No Ch



(81)

Ship Corinthian in the Beaufort Sea 1855  
Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N to NW Ship under whole Topails & Main Top Gall Sail heading N by N to NW at 4 P.M. some clear saw the land & points of Ice & two sail were heading E to E handed Main Top Gall Sail & the jib at 6 P.M. were heading N by N to NW Middle part bearing back & forth among the Ice some at 5 A.M. stronger double reefed the Topails heavy rain ship heading N to NW at 8 A.M. saw the land of the Ice Beam were heading E to E latter part wind E with heavy rain heading S to S saw two Ships to end this day

No 11

Thursday July 5

Commenced with a strong breeze from E Ship under double reef Topails Foresail & Jib heading S to S at 1 P.M. were heading N to N at 3 P.M. light air & a heavy swell at 4 P.M. were heading E to E to E at 7 P.M. a moderate breeze from E to E & a heavy swell accompanied with heavy rain & thick weather were heading N by E at 8 P.M. heading N by N still raining & like to rain & I hope it will rain until it cannot rain any more for one 2 months at least I think this has been the greatest Independence day that I ever experienced heavy rain without any cessation all day the Lord only deliver me from another such an one this is hard whaling where there is no whals & an eternal Confounded Spell of fog rain Blow - Snow Ice & Land to contend with & all without getting any pay for it - amen even so let it be I know that I have got to take it as it comes it may be right but it is Confounded hard I could sit & write volumes but this I suspect but all to no purpose at 10 P.M. were heading E to E to N by E Middle part heading N to N by N at 9 A.M. were heading N to N by N latter part the same saw several Ships thick & raining & heaving on fast to end this day

No 12



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday July 6

Commenced with a strong breeze  
from NW Ship under double reef Topsails heading  
NW by N handed jib & foresail close reefed Fore &  
Mizzen Topsails at 1 P.M. were heading NNE at  
3 P.M. some clear saw the Thantar Islands to the Westward  
about 10 miles off Round Island saw 8 ships & whales  
called Muddiggers convinced did not strike Set whole  
Topsails at 2 P.M. a moderate breeze from NW by W  
heading NW middle part working to the Westward  
at 8 A.M. up with the ice that makes out from  
the Thantar ran along the edge of the ice to the  
Northward saw 18 ships some going on one tack & some on  
the other saw nothing like whales bonds

No Ob.

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
& light breeze Ship heading to the Northward spoke  
Ship Young Peoria of New Bedford Capt. Tobey with  
two whales saw 22 ships & no whales but a plenty of  
ice at 8 P.M. Ship to the North of the Thantar heading  
WNW wind SW with strong flaws handed eight  
sails middle part working to the Windward at 8 A.M.  
moderate sent 3 Boats in among the ice for whales  
saw several ships saw several whales among the ice  
latter part a brisk breeze Boat chasing whales

No Ob.

Sunday July 8

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
SE Ship under whole Topsails laying off & on the ice  
with Boats in to the ice chasing whales at 5 P.M. Boats  
came on board the Baque Louisa Boats struck a whale  
& had a Boatsteerer killed gamed with Ships Omega of Fair Haven  
& Ship Eliza Adams of New Bedford middle part light  
airs at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for whales the Main  
Boat struck Larboard Boat killed at 8 A.M. got  
him to the Ship & commenced cutting latter part the  
same the great Thantar bearing S

No Ob.



Ship Corinthian in the Schott Sea 1855  
Monday July 9

Commences with a light air  
& calms with ice within a half mile Employed  
cutting at 5 P.M. finished at 9 P.M. Saw whales  
close to the ice Saw ship South Boston of Fair Haven  
Capt. Randolph Middle part light airs working from  
the ice at daylight foggy Commenced Boiling  
latter Rain cooled down at 11 Commenced Boiling  
again foggy weather laying off & on the ice a light  
air from N. & ends this day

No Wh

Tuesday July 10

Commences with light airs  
from N. ship laying off the ice heading N. N. W. a  
thick fog at 6 P.M. some clear wind heading S. W.  
Saw two ships but no ice it being too thick Employed  
in Boiling Middle part a light breeze from S. W. ship  
close to the ice at 4 A.M. Clear saw a dead whale in  
the ice lowered & took him alongside at 6 A.M.  
Commenced cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting spoke  
ship South Boston the whale had an iron in his lip  
of Lewis Temple's make Broke off about a foot from  
the head by the looks I should think it was but in  
there last season & two other Irons marked back George  
Capt. Wad & a Bomb Lance the first Iron was marked  
G. T. A. & C. T. A. on one side & D on the other at 11 A.M.  
were heading along the ice to Westward S. End saw  
two whales Saw about 15 ships none Boiling the  
Shanties bearing I about 10 miles

No Wh



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford N 55  
Wednesday July 11

Commences with a light  
breeze from S to S W fine weather heading W  
Employed in Boiling at 5 P.M. were heading E to E  
to S working up to the Ice middle part the same  
at daylight up with the Ice kept to the Westward along  
the edge to ends later part No Ob

Thursday July 12

Commences with a light  
air from Eastward Ship by the Ice sent two Boats  
among it to look for whales at 5 P.M. came on Board  
saw three Ships heading N W wind N E at 6 P.M.  
were heading E to E for the Ice saw 21 Ships from Boiling  
at 8 P.M. up to the Ice were heading N W Employed  
in Boiling middle part a strong breeze from N E  
double reefed the Topsails working off the Ice latter  
part Moderate made sail at 11 A.M. a calm Ship  
up with the Ice saw 1 whale lowered did not see  
him again towed the Ship off from the Ice a heavy  
swell heaving on saw 5 Ships No Ob

Friday July 13

Commences with a calm Ship under  
all sail heading off the Ice with two Boats towing  
Employed in Boiling at 3 P.M. a light breeze from S W  
which hauled to N W heading N W to S W  
at 4 P.M. a calm at 6 P.M. a light breeze from W S W  
heading N middle part cooled down for want of whales  
the wind all around & light & strong breezes double reefed  
the Topsails at daylight a thick fog commenced beating  
out the main hatchway to stow down Oil Ship heading W S W  
to S light air & calm latter part the same to  
ends this day No Ob



(85)

Ship Corinthian in the Schott Sea 1855  
Saturday July 14

Commences with a light air  
& calm from Northward at 1 P.M. were ship heading  
N wind W Employed in stowing down Oil at 6 P.M.  
finished a thick fog ship heading to the Eastward  
Middle part set ~~double reefed~~ Toppails at 12 P.M. a heavy  
squall with much lightning from W clewed down  
double reefed Landed jib & Foresail at 1 A.M. a calm  
at 8 A.M. set Main Top Gallant Sail & 5th jib  
latter part foggy at 9 A.M. were heading N.W. to W.  
wind to Westward at 11 A.M. heard the ice were  
heading N to N.W. a heavy swell from the Northward  
Employed in washing ship

No. 14

Sunday July 15

Commence with a light air  
& calm heading to N.W. a thick fog at 6 P.M. some  
clear saw a ship at 7 P.M. were heading N.W. to  
W.W. light air & calm Middle part stronger  
double reefed heading on both tacks W.N. to N.E. by N  
saw a ship at daylight the same at 8 A.M. were heading  
N.W. by W to W.N. by E at 10 A.M. Toppails a thick fog at 11 A.M.  
saw pieces of ice were heading E.N. to E. by E latter  
part the same

No. 15

Monday July 16

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N to N.W. ship under whole Toppails heading  
E.N. to E. by E a thick fog at 4 P.M. were heading N.W. to  
N.W. by W at 9 P.M. double reefed Middle part a light  
air from N.W. to N.W. heading N.W. to N.W. at 6 A.M.  
were heading E. by E at 7 A.M. were luff off W some clear  
at 8 a thick fog got into green water were heading E. to E. by E  
latter part the same so ends

No. 16



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from N with a thick fog & rain. Ship under double reef heading E to E by N at 1 P.M. some clear Sept off N by N at 2 P.M. thick fog wore heading E to E by N at 5 P.M. some clear saw two Barges close to at half past 6 P.M. wore heading N by N to N by E foggy & rainy at 11 P.M. wore to E middle off & on at 2 A.M. wore heading N by N to N at 12 A.M. wore heading N by N to N by E a thick fog.

No Ch

Monday July 18

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N by N to N ship under double reef heading N by N to N by E a thick fog at 5 P.M. some clear saw part of the Thetis bound to the Westward made all sail heading N by N to N by E saw 2 sail at 8 P.M. a thick fog again middle part the same at daylight some clear ship working to the Westward latter part the same

No Ch

Tuesday July 19

Commenced with a light breeze from N ship under all square sail heading N by N to N at 4 P.M. spoke ship Phoenix of Montserrat 2 whals this season had been in the ice 12 days just got out had his wife on board at 12 P.M. tacked heading N by N to N by E latter part light air & variable heading towards the Thetis saw about 10 ships but no whals

No Ch



(87)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Friday July 20

Commenced with light air from  
NW Ship under all Square Sail trying to work to  
the windward but have not gained any the last 24  
hours at 2 P.M. about two miles from the Ne Shantar  
Island. Tacked heading N by E at 4 P.M. saw the  
Benj Rush of Warren & then came in a thick fog from  
NW to NE at 6 P.M. tacked heading NW a light  
air middle part the same at daylight heading  
N latter part heading NNW to NW at thick fog

Saturday July 21

Commenced with a light air  
& a thick fog Ship under all Sail heading NNW  
to NW wind SW at 2 P.M. clear of fog saw the Shantar  
bearing SW saw a Ship ahead at 4 P.M. wind  
S by SE heading in W by N at 10 P.M. spoke  
Ship Adeline of New Bedford 3 whales this season  
middle part hauled light sail at daylight up  
to the Ice to the Northward of the great Shantar at  
8 A.M. sent three Boats in shore to look for whales  
latter part light air & calms current to the S  
ends this day saw two Ships Boiling

Sunday July 22

Commenced with a light air  
from SE Ship working to the Westward 3 Boats  
in shore looking for whales at 3 P.M. Boats came  
on board saw nothing at 4 spoke Ship Lewis of  
New Bedford Capt. Souney 8 whales this season saw  
15 to 20 Ships all heading to Westward middle part  
light air & calms laying by during the night at daylight  
left off W at 8 A.M. came in a thick fog saw Felix Island  
bearing the north point SW at 12 A.M. lit up a  
spell the Point bearing SE left W by S light air from  
E to N saw 7 Ships but no Whales



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday July 23

Commenced with a light air & calm from N. Ship under all square sails heading N.W. between the Shantar & Main Land a thick fog at 5 P.M. clear weather kept S.W. at 6 P.M. Course S. Bound between Feblistoff & the Small Island to the Southward of it, at 12 P.M. a head tide & a light air from N.W. luffed to heading N. to N.W. a thick fog Middle part the same at 6 A.M. some clear saw the land kept S.W. at 7 A.M. through the Passage luffed S. by S. to S.E. latter part got among ice were heading to the Westward a thick fog latter part the same

N. O. C.

<sup>24</sup>  
Tuesday July 24

Commenced with a light air from N. to S.W. at 1 P.M. some clear saw the land & the entrance of Shantar Bay to the S. kept for it through the ice at 2 P.M. saw whales hauled came in foggy at 3 Boats came on board took in sail & let go the Larboard Anchor in 13 fathoms water gave 40 fathoms scope saw 4 Ships to Anchor to the Westward of me & 10 Ships working into the Bay at 4 P.M. a strong breeze from E. S. E. & a thick fog at 6 P.M. Moderate Middle part the same at 3 A.M. Boats went in shore for whales at 5 A.M. the tide brought the ice down upon us but got through it safe latter part chasing whales saw quite a number but shy the Shantar Bay full of ice get working out every tide some

N. O. C.



(89)  
Ship. Corinthian in the Schott Sea 1855  
Wednesday July 25

Commences with a light breeze from N. Ship at anchor at the entrance of Shantar Bay in 13 fathoms water with Boats in after whales at 5 P.M. Boats came on board dark & cloudy weather saw quite a number of whales but could not strike at 2 P.M. had heavy ice come down upon the ship from out of Shantar Bay got through it safe. Middle part rainy & foggy. Latter part a thick fog with light air & calms.

No Ch

Thursday July 26

Commences with a light breeze & calms Ship at Anchor at the entrance of Shantar Bay with a thick fog at 6 P.M. saw whales going toward Shantar Bay some ice setting out of the Bay which comes down upon the ship with the current. Middle part fog by spells at 4 A.M. Boats went in shore. Latter part a thick fog at 12 A.M. clear weather have heard & seen whales enough to day to fill the ship but cannot get near one so ends this day hard times

No Ch

Friday July 27

Commences with a light air & calm Boats cruising for whales but there is no wind to get on to them are very shy chased until 8 P.M. came on board. Middle part a thick fog. Latter part the same heard a few whales but saw none

No Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday July 28  
Commences with a calm  
& a thick fog the Ship at Anchor at the entrance  
of Thantar Bay at 3 P.M. Spoke Barque Harvest of  
Fairhaven 4 whales at Sundown some clear heard  
two or three whales blowing middle part a thick fog  
at 3 A.M. some clear lowered 2 Boats for whales  
latter part a thick fog so Ends  
No Wh

Sunday July 29  
Commences with a brisk  
breeze from S.E. & a thick fog 2 Boats in looking  
for whales Ship at Anchor about the Thantar  
one of the Ship Thomas Nye's Boats got lost in the  
fog & came on board the Corinthian at 5 P.M.  
the 2 Boats returned on Board with nothing  
at 6 P.M. clear the Thomas Nye's Boat went on  
Board middle & latter part foggy a brisk breeze from  
N.E. so Ends another day no Whales  
No Wh

Monday July 30  
Commences with a brisk breeze  
from N.E. Ship at Anchor at the West Side of the  
entrance to Thantar Bay with rainy & foggy weather  
at 5 P.M. light air & calm & a thick fog saw  
Pieces of Ice middle & latter part foggy  
No Wh

Tuesday July 31  
Commences with a light air  
from S.E. Ship at Anchor a thick fog at 2 P.M.  
some clear saw a plenty of Ice coming out of Thantar  
Bay going with the tide to the West saw a whale lowered  
without success at 4 P.M. Boats came on board  
hove up the Anchor made all sail & commenced  
working towards Thantar Bay & partly to get clear  
of Ice coming down upon us at 9 P.M. a thick fog & head tide let  
go the Anchor again saw 25 sail to day middle part a calm  
latter part the same  
No Wh



(91)

Ship Corinthian in the Schott. Sea 1855  
Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a calm  
& a thick fog Ship at Anchor at Shantar Bay heard  
Whales about us saw 5 or 6 Ships gamed with. Ship  
Massachusetts of New Bedford Capt. Thompson he being  
close to me to an Anchor Capt Cole of the Hoogesday  
of Warren Capt Howel of the China & Capt Huntington  
of the Charles Carol of San Francisco on board  
Middle & latter part a thick fog

No Wh

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a calm &  
thick fog Ship at Anchor at the entrance of Shantar  
Bay at 4 P.M. clear & a breeze from S.E. saw 20 Sail  
threw up the Anchor & stood up the Bay at 8 P.M.  
& calm & head tide came to an Anchor again in  
15 fathoms water between the West Shore & the Small  
Island on the West Shore at sundown fine weather  
Middle part the same at 3 A.M. 3 Boats went in  
shore to try to get a whale at 4 A.M. cloudy & raining  
at 7 A.M. the Starboard Boat returned on board a brisk  
breeze from N to N.W. & raining latter part a strong  
breeze from N.W. thick & raining with the current from S

<sup>up</sup>  
Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze  
from N to N.W. Ship at Anchor in Shantar Bay with  
foggy rainy & nasty weather Mast & Bow Boat in shore  
at 12 P.M. the tide turned the wind more moderate but  
raining heavy about a dozen Ships around me in the same  
predicament at dark the same Barometre at 29<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> fell three  
tenths this time Middle part rainy & a heavy swell latter  
part thick fog at Boat from Ship Omega of Fairhaven  
& one from Barque Louisa of New Bedford came on  
board their Ships being 40 miles to the Westward  
had left them two days ago in search of whales so  
that is the way we all have to do now a days which  
makes hard whaling So Ends



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light air & a thick fog. Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay in 14 fathoms water with 45 fathoms Chain the Mast & Bow Boats in shore looking for whales at 6 P.M. some clear the two Boats came on board Middle & latter parts a thick fog so Ends this day

Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a calm & thick fog. Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay at 2 P.M. the Garboard & Mast Boats went in shore in company with the Ships Omega & Louisa Boats to look all around the Bay to try to find whales at dark a calm some clear Middle part fog but clear over head latter part the same so Ends this day

Monday Aug 6  
Commences with a calm & fog. Ship at Anchor with two Boats cruising for whales at 3 P.M. the two Boats returned from up the Bay. Saw no whales but saw or heard of about 20 Ships at 5 P.M. somewhat clear more so than I have seen it for a month saw Ice up the Bay about 4 miles from the Ship but no whales a moderate breeze from S.E. Middle part fog latter part the same so Ends

Tuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light air & Calms at 1 P.M. some clear Boats went in to look for whales at 3 P.M. the Ice about two miles from the Ship saw whales about it the Boats went to the Ice chased without success at 7 P.M. came on board saw quite a number but shy one Ship's Boat picked a whale & galled the rest Middle & latter parts a thick fog



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Wednesday Aug 8

Commences with a brisk breeze from N to NE with fog but some clear by spells two Boats went in shore to the Westward to look for whales saw about 30 Ships all about the Bay cannot see any one Boiling one Ship went out the Bay Yesterday & another to day besides some watering & wooding calculating to leave; hard times & no whales to speak of at 7 P.M. the Boats came on board saw no whales in shore to the West shore at dark foggy & a heavy swell from N.W. Middle part the same except the fog is almost rain at 8 A.M. a light breeze from N hove up the Anchor & stood up the Bay with a fair tide at 12 A.M. came to Anchor again in 12 fathoms it being a thick fog heard the Ice close to & heard several whales spouting & ends another day of troubles

Thursday Aug 9

Commences with a light air & thick fog Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay Middle part a thick fog & rain almost latter part the same Oh that I was in some place where there was weather & whales I would have sooner worked like a dog & taken whales enough to fill two such Ships than to suffer what I have this season it is wearing out soul & body this doing nothing after coming this far for oil cannot get it on account of weather but so it is we have to take things as they come but it is hard after leaving all that is near & dear & come this distance for a living & willing to work for it cannot I would sooner live on one potato a meal than to go through what I have thus far & God knows how much more I have got to stand for I do not neither do I want to know before hand I know enough about it now if the Lord has any thing to do about it I hope he may help me & ends this day



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday Aug 10

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. at 2 P.M. some clear breeze up the Anchor made sail intending to work out of the Bay saw a whale lowered for him at 3 P.M. came in a thick fog Boats came on board at 4 P.M. clear again saw a whale lowered the whale bound off to the windward. Boats came on board the ship working out of the Bay with a fair tide at half past 4 P.M. saw 4 whales lowered again came in fog Boats came on board saw 2 ships to the bottom of the Bay & one boiling out the lot at 8 P.M. came to Anchor again in 13 fathoms water in a thick fog furled all sail middle & latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday Aug 11

Commences with a thick fog Ship at Anchor in Shantar Bay middle part the same heard plenty of whales at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats & went after the whales in a thick fog & a calm latter part chasing whales plenty of whales but no wind to get on to them so ends this day

Sunday Aug 12

Commences with a thick fog 4 Boats after whales the Main Boat struck & killed the Starboard Boat struck & killed another & Anchored them so much for a little wind at dark Boats got on board at 6 A.M. got the ship under way with the current setting to the N. at 8 A.M. came to Anchor again latter part the same the Boats in after the whales so ends this day.



Ship. Corinthian in the Ochlock Sea 1855  
Monday Aug 13

Commenced with a thick fog  
at 1 P.M. hove up the Anchor a light breeze made  
all sail some clear saw the Boat in shore towing  
the whale at 2 P.M. got the whale to the Ship  
came to Anchor took in all sail & commenced  
cutting sent 3 Boats in after whales there being  
plenty small ones the Waist Boat struck & killed  
towed him close to the ship came head tide &  
Anchored him at dark finished cutting one at  
5 P.M. 3 Boats went after the whale the Waist Boat  
struck yesterday at 8 A.M. got him to the ship  
& commenced cutting at 9 P.M. finished 3 Boats  
went in after whales commenced Boiling & ended  
another day

Tuesday Aug 14

Commenced with some clear  
weather 3 Boats after whales at 1 P.M. the Starboard  
went & found the whale the Waist Boat anchored  
yesterday & waived him employed on board in  
Boiling at 4 P.M. the Boat came on board it  
being not much chance for a whale at 5 P.M.  
saw a dead whale a large one towed & took him  
alongside also got the one killed yesterday alongside  
at 7 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 P.M. quit cutting  
for the night at 4 A.M. commenced cutting again  
at 9 A.M. finished that whale & commenced cutting  
the other at 12 A.M. finished 2 Boats, a thick fog  
employed in Boiling &c



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday Aug 15

Commenced with a calm & thick fog Ship at Anchor on Shantou Bay in a thick fog Employed in Boiling Middle & latter parts a thick fog so ends this day

Thursday Aug 16

Commenced with a light breeze & calm Ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling at 1 P.M. clear weather lowered 2 Boats for whales at 2 P.M. the Starboard Boat struck & killed at 3 P.M. got him to the Ship & the Boats went after more at dark Boats came on board Middle part a brisk breeze from W to NW at 5 A.M. commenced cutting in the whale lowered 2 Boats for more whales at 9 A.M. finished cutting latter part fine weather

Friday Aug 17

Commenced with a moderate breeze from W to NW Ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling Boats off after whales the Bow Boat found a dead whale & Anchored him the Waist Boat struck a whale & killed & Anchored him at dark the Boats got on board Middle part the same at 6 A.M. hove up the Anchor & went after the dead whale at 8 A.M. got him alongside & stood to the Westward for the other at 11 A.M. strong breeze & squally & heavy rain at 12 A.M. came to anchor again about three miles from the whale it being a dead tide finished cutting the dead whale commenced breaking out the Main Hatchway to stow down Oil we have the decks about full Squally & rainy so ends this day



(97)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1855  
Saturday Aug 18

Commenced with squally weather  
Ship at anchor in Thantok Bay in 14 fathoms water  
with 50 fathoms Chain Employed on board in belaying  
out to stow down Middle Port blowing a gale & a  
tremendous sea running still stowing down in the  
Ground latter part more moderate sent three Boats  
in after the whale we Anchored Thursday came across  
two dead whales commenced towing them to the Ship  
got one to the Ship the other Anchored about a half  
mile from the Ship Employed in stowing down.  
So ends

Sunday Aug 19

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor Employed in stowing down Oil  
in Main Hatchway sent waist Boat in to find  
the dead whale we Anchored Thursday at 5 P.M.  
finished stowing down in Main Hatchway for the  
present commenced cutting at 9 P.M. finished  
the Waist Boat came on board had found the  
dead whale had broke adrift from the Anchor  
the tide not being fair Anchored him again  
at 8 P.M. commenced Boiling again at 9 P.M.  
sent a Boat after the dead whale we found to day  
got him to the Ship Middle part the same at 2 A.M.  
Commenced cutting at 9 A.M. sent one Boat after the  
other dead whale we got Thursday at 12 A.M. finished  
cutting & got the other dead whale alongside So ends  
this day

(97)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday Aug 20

Commences with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor in Shantoi Bay Employed in  
Boiling at 3 P.M. Commenced cutting the other  
whale at 6 P.M. finished middle part the  
same at 4 A.M. sent 3 Boats in for whales latter  
part Calms so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 21

Commences with a Calm  
Ship at Anchor employed on board in Boiling  
+ 3 Boats off chasing whales there being no wind  
could not strike at 10 P.M. a thunder shower at  
2 P.M. Boats came on board no whales this day.  
middle part the same at 4 A.M. 3 Boats went in shore  
for whales latter part rainy at 12 A.M. Cooked down  
for the want of whales so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 22

Commences with fine weather  
Boats off chasing whales at dark Boats came on  
board middle part the same at 3 A.M. Boats went  
in shore for whales saw considerable many but it  
being light air & calms did not strike latter the same

Thursday Aug 23

Commences with light air &  
calms Ship at Anchor with Boats off after whales  
at dark Boats came on board no whales this day middle  
part a moderate breeze latter part a calm Boats in  
chasing whales so ends this day



(99)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Friday Aug 24

Commenced with a calm ship  
at Anchor in Thantar Bay with Boats in shore  
after whals at dark Boats came on board could  
not strike Middle part the same at daylight  
two Boats went in shore for whals Employed  
on board in Stowing down Oil latter part a calm  
to End this day

Saturday Aug 25

Commenced with a calm  
Ship at Anchor Employed on board in Stowing down  
Oil & two Boats in shore for whals at dark finished  
Stowing down Oil for this time Boats came on  
board saw quite a number of whals but being no  
wind could not get on to them Middle part the  
same at daylight Boats went in shore at 6 A.M. the  
Bow Boat struck & killed at 12 A.M. got him to the  
Ship the 2 Boats went in shore again

Sunday Aug 26

Commenced with calm weather  
some rain Ship at Anchor 2 Boats in shore for  
whals at 1 P.M. commenced Cutting the whale at  
4 P.M. finished at dark Boats came on board  
Middle part rainy at 5 A.M. Boat went in  
for whals cloudy & some rain & fog at 9 A.M. commenced  
Boiling latter part the same to End this day

Monday Aug 27

Commenced with cloudy & rainy  
weather Ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling at 6 P.M.  
finished Boiling the whale at dark Boats came on  
Board Middle & latter part a strong breeze from  
NW did not go in shore for whals



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Tuesday Aug 28

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from NW Ship at Anchor in Thanton  
Bay Employed variously at dark more moderate  
middle part the same at daylight Boats went  
in shore for whals saw many Ship Bound out  
the Bay there being few or none about spoke Ship  
California of New Bedford Capt. Manchester & Ship  
China & Coral of New Bedford latter part the  
same at 12 AM hove up the Anchor & stood  
to the Eastward towards an Island to get some  
water & ends this day

Wednesday Aug 29

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N Ship working to the Eastward  
at 2 PM a head tide & no wind let go the  
Anchor at 4 PM Boats Came on Board  
had seen a few whals about all left here in  
this Bay Employed in Scraping & washing Bone  
at daylight 3 Boats went in search of whals Cloudy  
& some rainy weather at 10 AM took the Anchor  
made all sail & stood to the Northward over to  
Fiddistock Island after water & clear out the Bay  
latter part wind N & ends

Thursday Aug 30

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NW Ship under all Square Sails heading  
N by W to N by N at 2 PM the Boats Came on Board  
had seen two whals & small whals at that at 5 PM  
came to Anchor in Fiddistock Harbour after water  
there is eleven Ship at anchor here middle part  
fine weather at 6 AM sent in a raft of 20 Cask for  
water latter part the same fine weather & ends  
this day



(101)

Ship Corinthian in Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Friday Aug 31

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship at Anchor in Felistoff after water at 3 P.M. got the cask of water on board & commenced stowing it down at 6 P.M. got it below & sent in 8 Casks for to fill Middle part the same at 10 A.M. got the water on board hove up the Anchor & stood to the S.W. over to the other shore latter part a heavy swell wind N.W. Employed in stowing down water & ends this day

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a moderate & strong flaws from N.W. Ship under whole Topsails heading S.W. at 3 P.M. sent 3 Boats in shore for whals at 5 P.M. a calm & a strong tide Anchored in 14 fathoms water at dark Boats came on board two whals did not get any about a dozen ships at Anchor about late Middle part strong flaws at daylight a moderate breeze 3 Boats went in shore at 7 A.M. blowing quite heavy & a heavy swell on the Bow Boat came on board at 9 A.M. stronger hove up the Anchor double reefed the Topsails furlled. Jib leaded to N.W. wind W to N.W. at 12 A.M. more moderate the other two Boats came on board saw no whals kept off N.E. & ends

Sunday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N.W. Ship under all sail steering N.E. at 3 left off to bound out between Felistoff & Great Thanton at 10 P.M. off the North Point of Felistoff Island saw a ship Boiling hauled all light sails laid by during the night a strong breeze from S.W. double reefed at daylight heading N.W. by N. latter part made whole Topsails & courses saw 3 ships Boiling & ends this day



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday Sept 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze & westerly from S.W. Ship under whole top sail heading N.W. in for the land at 2 P.M. close in shore nothing wore ship heading E to S to N set Main & Top Gall sail & 4th Jib at 4 P.M. Stronger hauled them at dark double reefed the Top sail hauled Main sail at 8 P.M. over toward Great Shantar wore ship heading N.W. saw five ships & 3 Boiling. Saw nothing like whales at 11 P.M. rainy & heavy looking weather kept off N.E. hauled Jib & Foresail close reefed Fore & Main Top sails at 1 P.M. luffed by the wind to the Westward at 5 A.M. a breeze from W & rainy set double reef & Jib - Foresail. latter part rainy saw 4 ships & two whales at N.W. but breezed on a small gale did not lower saw one ship put away to the Eastward & I do not blame him hard times & ends this day

Tuesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a small gale from W ship under double reef Foresail & Jib heading N.W. at 5 P.M. More moderate set Main sail at 8 P.M. over to the West Shore tacked heading S.W. saw 6 ships at dark hauled up Foresail. Middle part light air at daylight wore in shore at 8 A.M. close in shore covered 3 Boats & went in for whales at 12 A.M. Came on board saw some Finbacks but no whales kept off along shore to N.E. Strong Gales off the land in places & ends this day



(103)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Wednesday September 5

Commenced with a strong breeze from W Ship under double reef heading along the West Shore to NE at 1 P.M. (Moderate) Boats went in. Shore at 5 P.M. Came on board Saw one whale kept off along shore at dark light air & calms Middle part the same at 8 A.M. a Moderate breeze from NNE kept off I saw 11 Ships going in all Directions & none Boiling. Latter part light air & calms So Ends.

Thursday Sept 6

Commenced with a light air & calm from N to NE heading from S to NW at 4 P.M. some rain at 5 P.M. a light breeze from W Middle part hauled Main & Mizen & J. G. S. Sails & Fly set a Moderate breeze from Westward came I at Daylight the Shantar Island about 20 miles off to S by W made all square sail at 8 A.M. 3 Boats went in shore to look for whales. Latter part light air & calms Saw Finbacks So Ends this Day with no whale

Friday Sept 7

Commenced with a light air & calm Ship around & among the Shantar Islands 3 Boats in shore looking for whales at dark Boats Came on board Caught some fish Saw one whale & some Finbacks & California Grass a light breeze from S.W. by S working the Ship towards Shantar Bay between Great Shantar & Proctiff & Round Island Middle part a calm Latter part light air & calms 3 Boats in shore looking for whales



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855.  
Saturday Sept 8

Commenced with a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> to E. Ship under all sail heading to S<sup>W</sup> M<sup>W</sup> & W Bound into Shanton Bay through the Passage between Great & Little Shanton at 6 P<sup>M</sup> stronger wind got through the Passage Boats came on board Saw no Whales at dark light air & calm heading to Westward at 2 A<sup>M</sup> a calm & head tide let go the Anchor at 6 A<sup>M</sup> hove up & stood to S<sup>W</sup> wind. W<sup>W</sup> & 3 Boats went in for whales Saw 8 or 10. Ships in here 5 Boiling at 11 A<sup>M</sup> a calm & head tide let go the Anchor & ends this day

Sunday Sept 9

Commenced with a calm Ship at Anchor in Shanton Bay 4 Boats in shore after whales at 5 P<sup>M</sup> Came in fog the Boats started to go on board Came on a strong breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & head tide & Sea at dark could not find the Ship myself & went back on shore Middle part foggy but moderate at daylight. Started for the Ship it being clear weather at 9 A<sup>M</sup> got on board the other 3 Boats anchored during the night & got on board about an hour ahead of the latter part being & breezing on from N<sup>W</sup> & ends

Monday Sept 10

Commenced with a small gale from N Ship at Anchor in Shanton Bay the Boats on board at 4 P<sup>M</sup> spoke Borque Delaware of New London Capt West from S<sup>W</sup> Bay with 24 whales this season at dark blowing quite heavy Middle part fluky at 12 P<sup>M</sup> Parted from the Anchor the Chain Parted about 6 Fathoms from the Anchor got the other Anchor ready hove in the Chain kept off under the lee of an Island & Anchored again at 3 A<sup>M</sup> latter part blowing & raining heavy & ends



(105)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Tuesday Sept 11

Commences with a strong breeze & rain from NW to N Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay with the Best Anchor down in 12 Fathoms water with 75 Fathoms Chain out at 6 P.M. some clear but blowing quite hard in flaws Middle part the same at 8 A.M. a strong breeze from WNW hove up the Anchor & steered out of the Thantas under all sail saw two Ships steering out saw Snow on the Mountains latter part the same so end this day

Wednesday Sept 12

Commences with a strong breeze from WNW Ship under all sail Bound out clear of the Thantas at 1 P.M. through the Passage at 2 P.M. moderate breezes heading along the West Side of Great Thantar Sound after some fish at 3 P.M. Boats lowered & went in shore for fish a light breeze at 8 P.M. Boats came on board kept off E.N.E. middle part a brisk breeze hauled light sail at 7 A.M. course E latter part a strong breeze from WNW course E to E.N.E. Employed in Washing & drying Bone & lashing Anchors on the Bows & running Chain below saw nothing of remark

Alt Obs 55.12 N

Thursday Sept 13

Commences with a moderate breeze from N to NW course E by S at 3 P.M. wind N.N.E. to N.E. heading E by S to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. light airs middle part a strong breeze at daylight saw Cape Elizabeth & Government bearing to NW kept off S.E. & S to S by W at 10 A.M. took an observation Cape Elizabeth bearing N by N & Cape Government SW about 30 miles off found the eight day chronometer 149 miles to far to Westward & the old Chron 512 miles to far to West latter part rugged saw many Finbacks & Humpbacks at 12 A.M. kept Ship E by N to E by N.S. head Lat Obs 54.16



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday Sept 14

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from NW to N.W. & rigged Ship under all square  
Sails course by N.W. Employed in Washing &  
Drying Bone Saw many Finbacks - Heimbucks &  
Birds Middle part (more moderate) course E.N.E.  
latter part light breeze from NW steering N.E. by E  
Saw nothing of remark

at 54° 57' N

Saturday Sept 15

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NW to N.W. Ship under all square  
Sails steering N.E. by E to N.E. Employed in Washing  
& Drying Bone Middle part steering E Latter part  
steering E.N.E. at 12 A.M. saw Right whales 5 of them  
lowered 3 Boats for them & End

at 55° 55' N

Long 149° 25' E

Sunday Sept 16

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from NW & sunny weather 3 Boats down after  
Right Whales the Waist Boat started at a poor chance  
did not fasten chased others could not get fast at  
3 P.M. came on board handed Main Top Gall &  
Fly jib heading NW by N at 4 P.M. were heading  
Fly W at 5 P.M. saw a Right whale lowered could  
not get fast came on board at dark (more moderate)  
at 11 P.M. were heading NW at daylight kept  
off N.W. at 2 A.M. kept E.N.E. at 8 A.M. saw  
a cow & calf Right whale lowered 4 Boats chased  
until 12 came on board the whale going quick to  
S to NW kept off by S. Sunny weather & end  
this day

at 55° 14' N Long 149° 24' E



(167)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea  
Monday Sept 17

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under all square sail steering E by N at 1 P.M. saw a right whale lowered 3 Boats the whale going to N.W. Chased until 3 P.M. came on board. Smoky thick weather kept off E to S.E. & E at dark double reefed the Top Sails heading S to S by W middle part a thick fog at daylight made sail clear weather saw one sail & two whales a cow & calf lowered galled at 2 A.M. came on board kept off E.N.E. to N.E. a light breeze at 9 A.M. a thick fog handed Stizen Top Gull sail the jib hauled up Fore sail reefed too with Main yard aback heading N.W. to N.W. at 12 A.M. clear so ends this day. Polky

Tuesday Sept 18

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. Ship laying aback heading N.W. at 1 P.M. saw 4 right whales on the quarter wore ship & lowered the Boats the Bow Boat struck a calf whale at 3 P.M. the Starboard Boat struck the cow came foul line & cut tried to get fast to the cow again but could not so at sundown killed the calf & took him along side took in sail heading S to S.E. saw the sail & considerable many whales this afternoon lost two horns in the cow whale middle part the same at daylight commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished let Fore sail & jib heading S at 11 A.M. a brisk breeze from N.W. wore ship heading N by E saw one sail but no whale so ends this day.

Lat 55.03 N  
Long 150.43 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday Sept 19

Commences with a strong  
breeze from N.W. by W. Ship under double reefed topsails  
Fore sail & gill at 3 P.M. a heavy sea on land  
gill at 4 P.M. (more moderate) upon ship heading  
W. by N. close reefed Foretop sail hanked up Fore sail  
& Spanker Middle part set Fore sail & Spanker  
at daylight a moderate breeze but a heavy swell  
set at stake Top sail at 8 A.M. Saw Right whale  
& Finbacks together lowered without success the  
whales working to the windward Saw 4 Sail to ends  
another say No whales

Lat 52. 49 N

Thursday Sept 20

Commence with a light  
breeze from N.W. by W. with a heavy swell at 1 P.M.  
Saw more whales lowered without success at 5 P.M.  
Boats came on board at dark double reefed the  
Top sails a light air from N.E. to N.W. Ship heading  
from W. to N.W. Middle part light air from E  
steering N.W. at daylight saw a right whale lowered  
gallied came on board commenced Boiling kept  
off N.W. made sail. Saw one ship at 8 A.M. Saw  
more whales lowered 3 Boats the Larboard got stove  
by a whale coming up under him at 11 A.M. got  
the Boat on board & another out in stead the  
other Boats chasing whales working to S.W. Saw  
8 to 10 whales at 12 A.M. Boats came on board  
without success to ends with more than  
hard luck

Lat 54. 57 N Long 116. 52 W



Ship Corinthian in the Ochlock Sea 1855.

Friday Sept 21

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all Square Sails cruising & whaling at 1 P.M. lowered for whales 4 whales in a space of half a mile large ones galled chased until 5 P.M. & breezed up Strong Came on board double reefed the Topsails heading N to N by E Employed in Boiling at dark Stronger Handed Jib & Spanker middle part a small gale & equally Handed Fore & Main Topsail close reefed the Main latter part the same saw one ship

Lat 55.31 N Long 149.18 E

Saturday Sept 22

Commenced with a strong breeze from ENE Ship under double reef Main Topsail & Foresail heading N at 1 P.M. was heading SE Employed in Boiling at 3 P.M. wind NE heading ESE middle part light air & calms with a heavy swell cooled down for the want of whales at 11 A.M. commenced breaking out to stow down oil saw two sails latter part cloudy with some rain so ends this day

Lat 55.14 N

Sunday Sept 23

Commenced with a light air from N.W. Ship under double reef heading ENE to SE a heavy swell on at 1 P.M. lowered for right whales at 4 P.M. came on board without success the whales working to NW Employed in stowing down oil at 8 P.M. got the oil below & quit for the night this heading NNE middle part the same at daylight set whole Topsails saw 3 ships two Boiling were heading SW wind N.W. at 8 A.M. saw right whales lowered 4 Boats the Bow struck waist Boat killed & the whale sunk the Starboard Boat got capsized righted her up & bailed her out the whale sunk to 175 fathoms & stopped with two line fast to him so ends this day

No Chy



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Monday Sept 24

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from WNW with two Boats fast to a whale  
& he dead & 175 fathoms under water got the lines  
to the ship at 2 P.M. & commenced heaving him  
up to the windlass at half past four got him within  
about 20 fathoms of top water one line parted & the  
other slow drew & the whale sunk again for all  
what I know as I have not seen him a ready lost  
two slow & a Lance & if you do not call that --  
hard luck just say so if you do not think so  
come & try it for yourself at Sundown saw another  
lowered did not strike at dark came on board  
stood along W by S to WNW under whole Topsails  
& Fore sail at half past 10 P.M. were heading NW  
middle part a strong breeze double reefed at 4 A.M.  
were & handed jib & Spanker blowing heavy  
at 7 A.M. hauled up Fore sail at 9 A.M. handed  
Fore & Main Topsails close reefed Main set  
Main Spencer heading WNW a brisk gale & rain  
with fog thick weather latter part the same  
Nelly

Tuesday Sept 25

Commenced with a gale  
from NW ship under close reef Main Topsail  
Tismat & Stay sail & Main Spencer heading WNW -  
at 5 P.M. some Moderate wore ship heading  
N.E. set Fore sail saw one whale rugged weather  
& raining middle part the same at daylight a Moderate  
breeze from NE heading E.S.E. set whole Topsails at  
8 A.M. kept off S at 9 A.M. W at 10 A.M. saw two  
ships to Westward at 11 A.M. heading by the wind WNW  
wind N at 12 A.M. saw one right whale lowered  
3 Boats a heavy sea on land of

Lat 54.30 N

Long 149.25 W



(111)

Ship Corinthian in the North Sea 1855  
Wednesday Sept 26

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
& rigged ship under whole Toppails 3 Boats down  
after a whale chased without success at 2 P.M. Boats  
came on board double reefed the Toppails heading  
N.W. by N. W. by N. two sail in sight at 7 P.M. were  
Ship heading E.N.E. hauled jib & Fore & Mizen Toppails  
took up all the Boats a brisk breeze & squally with a  
heavy sea running middle part the same latter part  
heading N.E. saw one sail No Ply

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N.W. Ship under double reef Main  
Toppail & Foresail heading N.E. with a heavy sea  
from N.W. at 1 P.M. were Ship heading W. set  
double reef Fore & Mizen Toppails at 2 P.M. pulled  
Ship ahead Swift of New Bedford at 3 P.M. Mole  
Moderate set jib & Spanker at 6 P.M. were heading  
N.E. by N. to N.E. middle part the same at daylight  
made all sail heading N.E. at 7 A.M. saw eight  
whales hauled without success latter part a calm  
saw 3 Ship boards this day of  
Lat 54.24 N.  
Long 150.02 E

Friday Sept 28

Commenced with a calm  
with a heavy swell at dark a light air from  
W heading N.W. middle part light air &  
calm latter part the same Employed in repairing  
the Starboard Boat 3 Ships in sight but no  
whales to send No Ply



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday Sept 29

Commenced with a calm  
Employed in repairing Starboard Boat at  
3 P.M. Saw two Right whales about 3 miles off  
to Northward lowered for them did not get fast  
at dark came on board double reefed the Topsails  
alight breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. Middle  
part the same at daylight made sail Course N.W.  
at 6 A.M. saw whales but going quite quick to  
Northward saw a Dead Whale to N.W. kept off for it  
wind to E. saw one Ship at 9 A.M. got the whale to  
the Ship & commenced cutting latter part cutting &  
Lashing the Bone into the head so it will not fall  
out Saw two Ships

St. Chs

Sunday Sept 30

Commenced with a light air  
from E. to S. Ship heading to N.E. Employed  
in cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting double reefed  
the Topsails at 6 P.M. sailing from S.W. & it heading  
S to S.W. aback Middle part light air & calm  
heading to N.W. commenced Boiling at daylight  
made sail wind N. Ship heading N.W. to N.W. by N.  
saw two Ships saw one Strike a whale latter part  
saw whales ahead & going some to the Northward so ends  
this day

Catt 55. N. S.

Monday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N. heading N.W. Employed in Boiling  
at 9 P.M. saw several whales lowered 3 Boats the  
Ship Navigator of Edgartown lowered Lells for the same  
whales galled chased others until dark came on board  
saw a dead whale to the windward worked the Ship up to him  
during the night at 8 A.M. took him alongside got half  
the head & all the blubber that was good & let him go  
latter part saw nothing but two Ships

Catt 55. N. S.

Long 149.26 to



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855.  
Tuesday. October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S heading E to ESE at 3 P.M. were  
heading NW to NNE employed in Boiling  
at 6 P.M. double reefed the Topsails were heading  
E by S middle part heading E by S to N at daylight  
were heading SE but whole Topsails cloudy weather  
latter part heading E to ESE saw nothing of  
remark. S. L. S.

Lat 55.17 N

Wednesday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze & cloudy weather with some rain from NE  
heading ESE employed in Boiling at 1 P.M. kept  
off SE at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. wind NW to NNW  
heading NW to N with squally weather double  
reefed the Topsails at 1 A.M. cooled down for the want  
of whals at 2 A.M. squally rainy partly weather were  
heading NE landed all sail except Fore sail &  
double reef Main Topsail at daylight commenced  
beating out to stow down till latter part were  
heading NW saw one sail Nelly

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a small gale  
& heavy squalls of wind & rain from NW ship  
heading NW to NNE employed in stowing down  
oil at 3 P.M. finished took up the Boats a  
heavy sea running at dark more moderate middle  
part light air at daylight made whole Topsails  
at 7 A.M. saw whals at 8 A.M. lowered 3 Boats  
the Main Boat struck Labrador Boat killed  
& at 12 A.M. got him to the ship a moderate  
breeze from NW by N heading NNE

Lat 54.45 N

Long 148.45 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday October 5

Commenced with a light breeze  
from NW at 1 P.M. commenced cutting the  
whale at 6 P.M. finished at dark light air &  
calms were ship heading to NE middle part  
a moderate breeze from SW kept off NW two hours  
& duffed to with Main Gaff a back heading N.W.W.  
commenced Boiling at 2 A.M. double reefed the  
Topsails at 4 A.M. were heading SE at 8 A.M.  
Saw Right Whales covered 3 Boats the whales seen  
on the shore to the Southward chased until 10 A.M.  
came on board at 11 A.M. saw more covered again  
later part chasing whales

J. A. H. 34.48 N

Long 149.26 E

Saturday October 6

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. to S.W. ship under double reef  
Topsails Employed in Boiling & 3 Boats down  
chasing whales at 3 P.M. came on board could  
not strike ship heading S.W. to S.E. at 4 P.M.  
saw more covered Mast Boat Jolied one lot  
& Larboard Boat another Boats came on board  
saw a fin back middle part some Squally handed  
jib & Spanker at 11 P.M. were heading N.W.W. more  
moderate at 7 A.M. saw Right Whales covered 3 Boats  
the Larboard Boat struck & killed at 10 A.M. got  
him to the ship at 11 A.M. commenced cutting  
latter part foggy & light air & calms  
had a round turn with Ball Run

No Phy



(115)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Sunday October 7

Commences with light air  
& Calms from N.W. Ship heading to S.W. Employed  
in Cutting at half past 4 P.M. finished Cutting  
commenced Boiling a light air from S.E. heading  
N.E. by E at dark Double reefed the Topails heading E  
at 10 P.M. were heading N.W. Middle part the same  
at daylight a thick fog at 8 A.M. were heading  
E. to S.E. by S. latter part the same so ends

No Ob.

Monday October 8

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S.W. Ship under double reef heading S.E.  
a thick fog at 3 P.M. were heading N. to N.W. by N  
at 4 P.M. some clear saw two Right Whales hauled  
without success at dark came on board handed  
Jib & Spanker Employed in Boiling Middle part  
light air & Calms at 7 A.M. commenced breaking out  
to stow down Oil latter part the same saw nothing  
of remark

No Ob.

Tuesday October 9

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E.S.E. & rainy Ship under double reef Topails  
heading N.E. Employed in Boiling & Stowing down  
Oil at 1 P.M. foggy at dark wind S.E. heading  
E some rain & fog a brisk breeze handed Jib & Fore  
Noizen Topails Middle part rainy & a strong breeze  
handed Foreail & Close reefed Main Topail & cooled  
down the works at 7 A.M. a heavy gale & sea took  
in the Bow Boat latter part the same so ends  
this day with hard weather

No Ob.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday October 10

Commenced with a heavy gale  
from SSW to SW Ship under close reef Main  
Topsail Main Spruce & Fore Topsail Stay Sail  
Heading SE to S by E & sometimes S at dark more  
moderate but squally with some hail & snow  
Set Fore sail at 7 AM Commenced Boiling  
again latter part the same

Rolls

Thursday October 11

Commenced with a a.  
Strong breeze & rugged under double reef Main Topsail  
& Foresail heading SE Employed in Boiling at  
5 P. M. Saw two Right Whales at dark squally  
middle part the same at 2 A. M. blowing a gale & raining  
& snowing & hailing with a heavy sea on cooled down  
the work again latter part squally of snow & hail  
So ends this day

Lat 54.00 N Long 152.15 E

Friday October 12

Commenced with a gale from  
NNW Ship under close reef Main Topsail  
Heading SSW to SW at 1 P. M. kept S to S by W  
Commenced Boiling again at dark more moderate  
middle part luffed by the wind heading S to S by W  
finished boiling for this time till we get another  
whale at daylight heading SE wind SSW Saw  
a Sail Commenced breaking out to stow down  
oil set double reef Topsails & Foresail latter part  
a brisk breeze saw finbacks

Lat 53.22 N



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1855  
Saturday October 13

Commences with a brisk breeze from SSW Ship under double reef Topsails heading SE at 1 P.M. were heading NW to N.W. Employed in stowing down oil at dark handed Fore & Mizzen Topsails heading NW to N.W. Middle part some fog latter part a strong breeze Employed in stowing down oil at 11 A.M. finished stowing down this fore thick rain & some fog from S to end this day No Obs

Sunday Oct 14

Commences with a strong breeze from S Ship under double reef Main Topsail & Foresail heading NW to W Employed in stowing away provisions & clearing decks Middle part a gale from SE handed Foresail at daylight a heavy gale close reefed Main Topsail latter part the same a heavy sea on No Obs

Monday Oct 15

Commences with a heavy gale from S to SE Ship heading SW to SSW afternoon sea on at dark some fog & rain at 9 P.M. the gale abated all of a sudden & commenced raining heavy the wind shifted to N.W. were & kept off SE set Foresail at daylight made all sail wind N.W. found the foot rope to the Main Topsail parted latter part cloudy Employed in fitting a new Main Topsail to bend at 11 A.M. finished & bent it to end this day saw nothing of remark  
— at 53.01 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Tuesday Oct 16

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from NNE Ship under all Square Sails  
Course S by E to E employed in fitting a new Fore  
Topsail to bend at 5 PM finished & Bent it at  
dark the same middle part the wind hauled  
to SSW heading S E to S by E hauled Toppallant  
Sails & Fly jib latter part a strong breeze off shore  
sent down the Main Top Gall Sails to middle stretch  
& repair some saw 3 Sail boards

Lat 52.59 N  
Long 152.06 W

Wednesday Oct 17

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from S to SSW & squalls Ship under whole  
Topsails & Courses heading S by E to E at 2 PM  
Finished the Main Top Gall Sails double reefed  
the Topsails at 4 PM wore Ship heading NNE to  
N hauled Main Sails a heavy head beat sea with  
some rain at dark more Moderate at 9 AM a  
breeze from NNE wore Ship kept off S by N had a  
squall from NNE hauled jib at daylight quite  
Moderate from N made all Sails latter part  
light airs from NNE to SSW heading S E employed  
in repairing Studding Sails saw one Sail

Lat 51.01 N  
Long 152.30 W

Thursday Oct 18

Commenced with a light air from  
SSW under all Sails heading S E at 9 PM wore  
heading N by S to S by N at 2 PM heading NNE to  
N by N saw two Sails at dark hauled Fore & Mizzen Top-  
pallant Sails at 9 AM wore heading E to E hauled  
Main Top Gall Sails & Fly jib at daylight strong  
gale saw one Sail at 9 AM spoke Ship Landed  
of Cold Spring two Stow and 800 latter part a strong  
breeze from S to S E at 11 AM double reefed Fore & Mizzen  
Topsails Sails this day

N 1/2 E



(119)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1855  
Friday October 19

Commenced with a strong breeze  
& squally ship under double reef Fore & Main Topsails  
& whole Main & courses at 2 P.M. double reefed  
Main Topsail at 3 P.M. blowing heavy & rainy (rather  
weather from S) Landed Jib & Main Sail close reefed  
Fore & Main Topsails at 5 P.M. clear but blowing heavy  
from SW ship heading SE Clear weather at 6 P.M.  
wore ship heading NW close reefed Main Topsail  
Landed Fore Sail middle part squally at 2 A.M. heavy  
squalls landed Fore & Main Topsails at 7 A.M. blowing  
like seven bells a regular hurricane from N.W. ship  
heading N.W. to N.W. latter part the same

Nb Ch

Saturday October 20

Commenced with a severe  
gale from N.W. to W ship under close reef Main  
Topsail Main Spencers & Foretopmast Stay Sail  
heading N.W. to N.W. at 1 P.M. more moderate but  
heavy squalls at 3 P.M. quite moderate gals but  
a high sea on at 5 P.M. wore ship heading SW  
wind N.W. middle part squally at 6 A.M. set  
double reef Topsails Fore Sail & Jib heading SW  
at 7 A.M. saw the land Chirikof Island bearing  
S.E. about 30 miles off & land to N.W. saw one Sail  
to the Westward latter part made all Sail Main  
Royal & Fore Topmast & Lower Studding Sails wind  
N.W. course S by E to S to S ends this day

Lat 50.02 N  
Long by Chron 154.30 W  
" " the Land 154.50 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 855  
Sunday October 21

Commences with a brisk  
breeze & squally rain with some hail from N.W.  
Ship under all sail course S.E. & at 2 P.M.  
clear with frequent squalls Chirink'i Island bearing  
N by N.W. & Cape Grafi on Paramusa Island bearing  
E by N at time of observation at 4 P.M. the ship in  
the North Pacific again course S.E. fine nice clear  
weather as ever laid out of doors at dark the same  
wind N.W. by N to N.W. Middle part the wind hauled  
to S.W. at daylight saw two sails on the weather  
Beam latter part wind S.W. to S.W. by S steering S.E. &  
to E.S.E. fine weather & smooth the dog fell over board trying  
to catch a Bird but tumbled down & got him so ended  
this day cloudy N.W.

Monday October 22

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S.W. by S fine weather Ship under all sail  
course E.S.E. Middle part the same latter part  
stronger saw nothing of remark

Lat 46.50 N  
Long 162.09 W

Tuesday October 23

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. by S Ship under all sail course E.S.E.  
at 2 P.M. course E by S. at dark a moderate squall  
of wind & rain from N.W. hauled Main Royal Mizen Tops  
Gallantail & Studding sail Middle part frequent squalls  
but moderate made sail again latter part the same  
employed in washing Bore saw nothing of  
remark so ended this day

Lat 45.50 N



(121)

Ship Corinthian in North Pacific Ocean 1855  
Wednesday October 24

Commences with a strong breeze & squally from NW to NNE. Ship under all sail steering E to E by S & at dark wind NNE carried the Topmast Studding Sails away in a squall handed it & the Lower one for the night Middle part the same split the Fore Top Gallant Sail at daylight sent it down & commenced repairing of it ballofixing the Topmast Studding Sail & washing Bone latter part the same

Lat 43.57 N Long 171.05 E  
Thursday October 25

Commences with a strong breeze from NW to NNE & heavy squalls of wind rain & hail steering E to E by S under all square sail at 3 PM set Studding Sails finished the Fore Top Gallant Sail at dark Middle part squally split the Fore Topmast Studding & tore it badly the leach rope parted in hauling it down also the foot rope of the Main Royal parted & tore that sail at daylight sent up the Fore Top Gallant Sail & sent down the Main Royal & commenced repairing it & the Topmast Studding sail latter part the same

Lat 43.03 N

Friday October 26

Commences with a brisk breeze & heavy squalls from NNE to NNW Ship under all square sail steering E to E by S employed in repairing the Main Royal & Fore Topmast Studding sail at 5 PM finished them & sent them at 7 PM quite moderate set Royal & Studding sails there is a total eclipse of the Moon course E by S which lasted one hour Middle part squally latter part quite moderate from NNW to NNE employed in repairing Mizzen Top Gallant sail & washing Bone

Lat 41.38 N  
Long 179.31 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1853  
Saturday October 27

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. to N.E. Ship under all sail  
standing E to S by S at 1 P.M. finished the Mizzen  
Top Gallant Sail & bent it at dark a brisk breeze  
from N. to N.W. & course E.N.E. hauled the Studding  
Sails middle part strong flaut hauled Main Royal  
& Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails heading E to S.W.  
latter part wind from N.E. to N.W. & heading E to S.  
S.W. & set Fore & Mizzen Top Gall Sails  
At 40.02 N

Saturday October 27

Commences with a moderate  
breeze with brisk flaut from N.E. Ship under all  
square Sails heading E to S by E Employed  
in washing & drying Bore saw a finback middle  
part squally hauled all light sail at daylight made  
all square Sails latter part squally heading E to  
S.W. & ends this day

At 38.18 N Long 174.45 W  
Sunday October 28

Commences with a brisk breeze  
& squally from N.W. to N.E. Ship under all square  
sails heading E to S by E at 5 P.M. hauled Fore  
& Mizzen Top Gall Sails & Fly jib middle part  
the same latter part made all sail at 11 A.M. heading  
S.E. to S.W. & stronger hauled Fore & Mizzen Top Gall  
Sails & Fly jib ends this day

At 36.44 N  
Long 173.00 W



(123)

Ship Corinthian Bound to Sandwich Islands 1855  
Monday October 27

Commenced with a strong breeze from ENE ship under whole topsails courses & main top gall sail at 2 PM hauled main top gall sail a heavy sea on at 5 PM double reefed the topsails hauled mainsail (middle part) close reefed the topsails hauled jib latter part more moderate heading S by E to S by S some rain saw nothing of remark

No. 11

Tuesday October 28

Commenced with a brisk breeze from ENE with rain ship under close reef heading S by E to S by S employed in washing ship at 4 PM saw a ship standing to the Northward at 6 PM set double reef topsails courses & jib moderate wind but a heavy swell at 10 PM wore ship heading NNE at 3 AM wore heading E to ENE light air latter part the same with fog & rain under all square sail saw nothing of remark so ended this day

Lat 34.57 N  
Long 172.00 W

Wednesday October 31

Commenced with a light air from NE to ENE ship under all square sails heading E to ENE employed in washing ship some rain & fog at 2 PM a breeze from N ship steering E by N to ENE at dark more moderate middle part heading E by N to ENE at daylight heading E to E by S saw a sail on the weather quarter latter part heading E by N to ENE saw Blackfish

Lat 34.29 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a  
moderate breeze from N by W Ship under all  
square sail Course E to E by N Employed in washing  
Ship the sail we saw this morning is out of sight  
after at dark a brisk breeze from N W by N  
middle part the same latter part stronger from  
N W heading E to E by N saw nothing of remark  
So ends this day

Latitude 34.22 Long 106.14 W  
Friday November 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a strong  
breeze from N Ship under all square sails steering  
E to E by N at 5 P M stronger with a heavy sea  
headed Top Gallant sails & Top gill at dark  
single reefed Fore Topsail middle part heavy squalls  
double reefed at day light more moderate set whole  
Topsails heading E to E by S latter part made all  
square sail Employed in washing Ship & repairing  
La board Boat &c

Latitude 33.28 S Long 103.39 W  
Saturday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from N N E to N E with cloudy weather Ship  
under all square sail heading E by S to S E at 3 P M  
a calm & rain with some fog at 2 P M a moderate  
breeze from E wore Ship heading N N E to N W at  
1 A M heading E N E wind S E latter part the same  
Employed variously saw nothing of remark  
So ends this day

Latitude 33.35 N



(125)

Ship *Oreintian* Bound to S. I. 1855

Sunday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from SE Ship under all square sail heading ENE to NE 4 to middle part the same latter part fine weather saw a Sulphur Bottom whale & ends this day

Lat 34.01 N

Long 160.22 W

Monday November 5

Commenced with a light air from SE Ship under all square sail heading E to ENE middle part light air & Calm heading to the Eastward latter part a light breeze from ENE heading SE to SE by S Employed in repairing the larboard Boat & Washing Bone

No Obs

Tuesday Nov 6

Commenced with a light breeze from ENE Ship under all square sail heading SE to SE by S at dark squally heading SE to S at 8 PM tacked heading N to at 9 PM tacked heading SE to SE by S a brisk breeze latter part stronger & ends Employed variously saw finbacks

Lat 32.08 N

Long 159.13 W

Wednesday Nov 7

Commenced with a strong breeze from ENE to E by N Ship under all square sail heading SE to SE by S at dark hauled fore & main Top Gallant sail middle part stronger double reefed at daylight more moderate set all sail latter part squally hauled the Top Gallant sail & fore jib. Saw nothing of remark

Lat 30.10 N Long 158.26 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1853

Thursday November 8

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. to E. Ship under single reef Topsail heading S.E. by S at 2 P.M. heavy squalls. double reefed the Topsail at 7 P.M. the Mizzen Topsail Sheet parted fixed it & set the sail again in about 10 minutes the Foot Rope Parted & split the sail clewed it up & furlled it at daylight. More moderate S.W. the Mizzen Topsail down to repair latter part set single reef Main Topsail & ended this day

at 28.10 N

Long 157.30 W

Friday Nov 9

Commenced with a strong breeze & squally from E.N.E. Ship under short sail heading S.E. by S at 4 P.M. set single reef Fore Topsail at 6 P.M. finished the Mizzen Topsail & bent it & set it single reefed. have stepped in part of 4 cloths & c. middle part the same at daylight set whole Fore & Main Topsails heading S.E. by S to S.E. by N. Employed in fixing the rigging & saw nothing of remark.

at 25.55 N Long 156.55 W

Saturday Nov 10

Commenced with a brisk breeze & squally from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Ship under whole Topsails heading S.E. by S to S.E. by N at dark rather more moderate set the Fly jib parted the Sheet twice & then hove a new one at 10 P.M. squally handed Fly jib & single reefed Fore & Main Topsails latter part heavy squalls of wind & rain finished repairing the Starboard Boat

at 23.25 N

Long 156.12 W



Ship Corinthian Bound to the Sandwich I. 1855  
Sunday Nov 11

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from E N E Ship under whole Topails &  
Fly jib heading S E by S at 2 P M Squally  
Landed Fly jib at dark the same single reefed  
the Topails middle part steering S E by S by E  
a strong breeze at 7 A M Kept off S W (made all  
sail latter part Squally Saw Nothing)  
Lat 20.55 N

Monday Nov 12

Commenced with a strong breeze  
& Squally from N E to E N E steering N by E at 1 P M  
Saw the Land Called Mani ahead Saw a Barge  
steering along the land at 3 P M exchanged signals  
with her called it the Vernon of New Bedford at  
dark saw two more sails off the East end of Mani  
double reefed the Topails hauled up Main sail  
reefed by the wind heading N the land about two  
to five miles off lay by during the night at daylight  
Kept off S E to S bound to Lahina Mani at 9 A M  
got on shore got the letter & latter part the same

Tuesday Nov 13

Commenced with the trades  
Ship laying off on at Mani with myself &  
Boat crew on shore at 4 P M Came on board  
& started off for Waikoa at 12 P M Saw the  
Land laid by during the night at 7 A M took  
a Pilot & went into Honolulu Harbour to end  
this day

Wednesday Nov 14

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship in Honolulu Harbour after recruits &  
to Ship Bone &c



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Wednesday December 12

Commenced with light  
breeze. Hove up Anchor & went out of  
Honolulu Harbor. Have had 2 Boatsteers  
the Cook - Carpenter & 8 foremast hands  
to run away but caught the Boatsteers Reed  
& Martin the Carpenter & another by name of Woodall  
turned the two Boatsteers forward & shipped  
others Discharged the Fourth Mate & shipped  
another by the name of Jonathan Spooner & c.  
Middle & latter part the Ship laying off & on  
at Oahu getting off Men to End  
Thursday Dec 13

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N to NE Ship laying off my self on  
shore getting off receipt of Men latter part  
fine weather Ship China & Saratoga went out  
of Honolulu Bound Home the Daniel Wood  
laying off & on Bound Home & several Ships  
Bound on a Cruise to End this day  
Friday Dec 14

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NW Ship laying off & on at 4 P M  
I got on Board & kept off for Atto steering  
NW to W by N Middle part the same at daylight  
steering NW at 9 A M saw the Island of Atto  
ahead a moderate breeze from E to S Employed  
on board variously latter part light air saw  
nothing of remark

Saturday Dec 15

Commenced with light air  
from S to S Ship under all square sails  
steering N to NW the Island of Atto about  
20 miles off at dark the same the Island bearing  
N at 6 P M a moderate breeze from NE at 2 A M hauled  
up N at half past 2 A M wore off shore heading E  
at 12 past 4 A M wore in shore at 8 A M close in a light  
breeze from E NE went on shore with a Boat Radeing



(129)

Ship. Corinthian Bound Westward 1855  
Sunday Dec 16

Commenced with a brisk breeze from E to ESE Ship laying off & on at the Island of Atou getting off recruits at Sundown got all off made all Sail heading SSW to S Middle part the same latter part heading S by E to WSW Landed Fore & Mizzen Topsallant Sail got the Anchor on the Bow & ran the Chain below so Ends saw nothing

Monday Dec 17

Att 21.09 M

Commenced with a strong breeze from S to S heading SSW to WSW at 4 P.M. tacked heading S by E to ESE Middle part squally & heavy rain double reefed the Topsails Landed Mainsail & jib a head beat sea latter part the same heading E to E saw nothing of remark so end this day

Att 20.58 M

Tuesday Dec 18

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S to Ship under double reef Topsails & jib heading E to E by N at 4 P.M. Saw two Sail on the Weather Bow at dark more moderate set whole Main Topsail at 8 P.M. set whole Topsails jib & Mainsail wore heading SSW to S Middle part squally & rainy double reefed the Topsails Landed jib & Mainsail latter part the same saw nothing of remark

No Ob

Wednesday Dec 19

Commenced with a moderate breeze & squally & rainy from S to SSE Ship under double reef & jib heading SSW to SSW Saw a sail at 4 P.M. wind E to E heading S at dark more moderate heading S to SSW with rain Middle part a gale Landed Fore & Mizzen Topsails close reefed the Main at daylight set close reef Topsails latter part the same Att 18.30 Long 160.22 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Thursday Dec 20

Commenced with a brisk breeze from ESE Ship under double reef Topsails steering S by W Employed in repairing a jib set whole Topsails & Mainsail at 4 PM finished repairing the jib & stowed it away below middle part the same latter part Employed in repairing the Mainsail some squally No Chy

Friday Dec 21

Commenced with a moderate breeze from SE Ship under all square sails heading S by W to SW saw nothing at 5 PM squally landed Fly jib & Reizen Top Gall sail middle part fine weather latter part the same Employed in repairing the Mainsail drying lines &c saw one sail off  
At 15.28 N

Saturday Dec 22

Commenced with a light breeze from SE to SSE Ship under all square sails heading S by W to SW at 3 PM finished the Mainsail & bent it unbent the Spanker to repair the keel sick & had been for the two or three weeks middle part light air latter part a moderate breeze from SE to E heading SE to SSE saw a sail on the weather bow a back finished the Spanker & bent it unbent the Fly jib to repair set up the Fore Top Gallant rigging & head stay &c  
At 14.19 N

Sunday Dec 23

Commenced with a moderate breeze & some squalls from E Ship under all square sails steering S by E finished the Fly jib & bent it middle part strong breeze latter part squally saw nothing of remark  
At 11.16 N Long 164.41 N



Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1855  
Monday Dec 24

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from E to NE Ship under all square.  
Sails steering S by E Middle part stronger  
handed Fore & Main Top Sails & Fly jib  
Cutter part Squally & heavy double reefed  
Saw nothing of remark At 8.36 N Long 164.45

Tuesday Dec 25

Commenced with a strong  
breeze & heavy squalls from SE to E Ship  
under double reef steering S by E at dark handed  
jib & mainsail Middle part heavy squalls close  
reefed the Fore & Main Top sails Cutter part steering  
S by E Employed in ripping up an old Main  
Top sail & C Saw nothing of remark At 6.42 N  
Long 164.42

Wednesday Dec 26

Commenced with a  
strong breeze & squally from NE under double  
reef steering S & heavy swell on Middle part  
More moderate latter part some squally Employed  
on the rigging & saw Porpoises At 5.07 N

Thursday Dec 27

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from NE to E Ship under double reef  
steering S Employed on the rigging & Middle  
part the same at day light Made sail wind  
E to E by E heading S to S by N latter part  
rehailing & fixing up the Boats Saw nothing  
of remark At 3.21 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1855  
Friday Dec 28

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from E to Ship under whole Top Sails  
Main Top Gall Sail heading S to S by W  
Employed variously Middle part a Bilk  
breeze Chanded Main Top Gall Sail latter  
part the same Saw nothing of remark Caught  
a Porpoise

Lat 44 (miles) Long 66.42 W

Saturday Dec 29

Commenced with a Bilk  
breeze from N to E Ship under whole Top Sails  
Main Top Gallant Sail steering S by E to S  
Employed in Tarring & Rattling down the rigging  
repairing & Painting Boats &c at dark wind E  
Middle part Stronger with some squalls latter  
part fine weather

Lat 1.56 S Long 69.42 W

Sunday Dec 30

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from N to E Ship under whole Top Sails  
Main Top Gallant Sail steering S Employed  
variously at A. P. M. steering N W Middle  
latter part more Moderate Light breeze from  
E Saw nothing

Lat 1.08 S Long 69.30 W

Monday Dec 31

Commenced with a Light air  
from E Ship under Main Top Gall Sail course  
S W Middle part the same latter part  
made all sail a Light air from N E put out the  
Starboard Boat took in the Main Boat to repair  
finished the Starboard Bow Boat & Painted her  
Employed in Carpentery Blacksmithing &  
rigging Ship &c So Ends another Year Saw  
nothing

Lat 2 1/2 miles South



(133)

Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1856

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commenced with a light air from N. Ship under all square sail steering N by N. Middle & latter parts N by E employed variously to end saw nothing of remark

Lat 00. 23 N Long 183. 56

Wednesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N to E Ship under all square sail steering N by N. Employed in fitting davits for a Starboard Bow Boat & repairing Waist Boat & at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered without success finished repairing Waist Boat (middle & latter parts) light air saw nothing. Painted Waist Boat to end this day

Lat 00. 55 N Long 175. 06 W

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from N to E Ship under all square sail steering N by N. Employed variously at 6 P.M. steering S.W. at 8 P.M. steering S at 11 P.M. wore ship heading N.W. hauled all light sail at 3 A.M. wore heading S.E. at daylight made all sail stered S.W. some squally saw nothing

Lat 00. 40 N Long 176. 21 W

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from S to E Ship under all square sail steering S.W. at 2 P.M. steering S employed variously at 5 P.M. squally from S.W. hauled light sail at dark hauled up coils & double reefed heading E by N to N by E middle part the same at daylight made sail more moderate steering S saw nothing of remark except one sail

Lat 00. 02 N Long 177. 00 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Squally  
weather from N<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Square  
Sail steering S<sup>W</sup> at 2 P<sup>M</sup> Spoke Ship  
St George of New Bedford Capt Dias at  
dark hauled Light Sail Middle part  
raining latter part moderate a brisk breeze  
from N<sup>W</sup> under all Sail latter the same  
& squally N<sup>W</sup>

Sunday Jan 6

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> Ship under all Square Sails  
steering S<sup>W</sup> at 6 P<sup>M</sup> double reefed it being  
squally & very rainy heading S<sup>W</sup> by N Middle  
part the same latter part steering S<sup>W</sup> saw  
a sail

Lat 1.57 S Long 179.15 W

Monday Jan 7

Commences with a light  
breeze & some squally from N<sup>W</sup> Ship under short  
Sail heading N<sup>W</sup> at 2 P<sup>M</sup> Spoke Barge  
Cossack of New Bedford one sperm whale  
at dark wore Ship heading S<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> by N  
Middle part the same latter part steering  
by the wind N<sup>W</sup> by S under whole Top Sail some  
squally saw two sail N<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday Jan 8

Commences with a moderate  
breeze but heavy squalls at 2 P<sup>M</sup> double  
reefed heading N<sup>W</sup> Spoke Ship O'Neills of New-  
Bedford Capt. Beckerman & wife & two children  
went on Board Middle part heading N<sup>W</sup>  
latter part a moderate breeze but rugged saw  
one sail.

Lat 2.31 S Long 179.03 E



(135)

Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1856  
Wednesday Jan 9

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. Ship under whole Topsails &  
Courses heading N to N by S Employed  
variously middle part the same at daylight  
heading N.W. to S.W. saw a sail at ten  
latter part a heavy swell Employed in  
breaking out for provisions took in the Bow  
Boat to repair put out the Waist Boat  
Sailed this day

Lat 2.25 S

Friday Jan 11

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. to N Ship under whole  
Topsails heading N.W. to S.W. Employed in  
breaking out provisions & mending the Bow Boat  
at 1 P.M. a heavy squall from S.W. which  
struck aback handed courses & jib double  
reefed heading S.E. at 4 more moderate  
with wind from N heading S by W to S.W.  
middle part heading S.W. to S at daylight  
set Mainail & jib latter part heavy squally  
at 9 A.M. were heading N.W. to N & S.W.  
saw one sail

Lat 2.46 S.

Saturday Jan 12

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N & heavy squalls from S.W.  
Ship under double reefed Topsails & Courses  
heading N.W. to N sometimes running off N.E.  
Employed in repairing Bow Boat & fitting rigging  
& at 6 P.M. saw a sail on the weather beam  
middle part squally handed jib hauled up  
Foreail clewed down the Topsails rainy squally  
weather latter part the same heading N.W. to N  
N by E saw nothing

Nelly



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday Jan 13

Commences with a light  
breeze & squally looking from N Ship under  
double reef heading NW to N by E at dark heading  
NW Middle part the same latter part squally  
enough to the Southward & considerable head set  
whole Main & Fore Topsails & Mainsail heading  
NW to N Saw nothing of remark N by E  
Monday Jan 14

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & squally from SW to NW Ship under  
whole Fore & Main Topsails heading NW to NW  
at 6 P.M. double reefed headed Mainsail  
at dark squally from N heading N.W. to N  
middle part the same latter a brisk breeze from  
N.W. to NW heading N to NW Saw nothing  
of remark

Lat 27° N Long 178.55 E  
Tuesday Jan 15

Commences with a  
brisk breeze from NW to NW under double  
reef & Foresail & jib heading N to NE at dark  
a moderate gale from N headed jib & Foresail  
close reefed Main Topsail at 11 P.M. wore Ship  
heading NW to NW at daylight left off  
N made all Sail a moderate breeze from  
NE to NW with some squally latter part  
same Employed variously

Lat 1.00 N Long 178.32 E  
Wednesday Jan 16

Commences with a light  
breeze from N to NE under all Sail course N  
at dark the same middle part squally from all  
quarters with heavy rain at 9 A.M. a moderate  
breeze from NE to N NW course N. latter part  
the same Employed in Blacksmithing Coopering  
Carpentering Painting & Rigging &c.

Lat 1.01 N



Ship Corinthian in the North Pacific Ocean 1856  
Thursday Jan 17

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E. Ship under all square sail Course N. at dark Stronger (a Kanaka & Mr. Martin off duty with the Feaver) Middle part the wind N.E. latter the same Employed in turning in the Main Rigging &c. Saw Porpoises & Squid no whales.

Lat 1.24 S Long 175.07 E

Friday Jan 18

Commenced with a light breeze from E.N.E. Ship under all sail Course N.W. & at dark Course N.W. S. Stronger hauled up Mainsail took in the Studding Sail Middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail at 2 A.M. Saw Kure Island bearing N.W. about 15 miles off & Hulls Island bearing N.W. about 10 miles off. Kept off Southward of the Hulls Island saw many Native Huts all along the shore the Island is long & completely covered with Coconut trees at 12 A.M. the Island bearing to N.E. & ends this day the Choc about ten miles two for the N.

Lat at 2 P.M. 43 N Long 172.32 E

Saturday Jan 19

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S.E. Ship under all sail Course S.W. W. Employed in turning in the Main Rigging & securing the ends at dark Course S.W. Middle part the same at 6 A.M. Squally from the Westward hauled all light sails latter part the same rainy & squally heading from S.W. to S.N.W. Saw nothing of remark. Had 10 Pigs added to our number of hogs. No Pigs of yesterday but two of them died which leaves 8.



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday Jan 20

Commences with squally  
weather from the Westward Ship under  
whole & topsail heading SW to S at dark  
heavy rain heading SW were heading N middle  
part heavy rains heading NW to NE latter part  
more moderate set Main & top gallant sail  
fly jib heading NW to NE so ends this  
day saw nothing of

Lat. 30.10 N Long 111.01 E  
Monday Jan 21

Commences with a light  
air & squally looking weather from Westward  
Ship under topsail & main & top gall sail  
heading NW to NE at dark a calm  
middle part the same latter part a light  
breeze from NE to S under all sail heading  
NW to NE so ends Employed variously  
saw nothing of remark of

Tuesday Jan 22

Commences with a  
light breeze from N to NW Ship under  
all square sail heading N to NW  
middle part a moderate breeze heading N to  
NW latter part heading NW to NNE  
Employed in repairing the main spence &c  
saw nothing of remark of

Lat 1.42 N  
Long 168.00 E



Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1856  
Wednesday Jan 23

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under all square sail heading N.W. to S.W. by N. Employed in repairing the main spence allis forenoon some one stole a piece of Duct & the Mate could not find it & no one could give any account of it So the Mate ordered the watch to stop on deck until he told them to go below & I also told them to myself or if any one would tell where the Duct was they could go below after dinner the Mate went forward & called them on Deck but James Ford James Maloney & Mr. Severen allowed they were not coming on Deck I went & called them myself & they laid the same to me but after I told them to come up they came I ordered the whole aft & talked to them found who was the ringleader & ordered James Ford & Severen to stop the rest go forward in talking to Ford & Severen Ford got to be saucy & even dmed me I ordered the Mate to take & seize him in the rigging he began to show fight I went to take hold of him & he squared away for me & struck at me then James Maloney came up to take his part & called on for the rest but after a set too Maloney ran up the rigging & the Mate got a blow at Ford & after threatening to shoot Ford he gave up put Ford Severen & Maloney in Irons & put them into the run the other Officers were rather in the background middle part the same latter part seized Ford - Maloney & Severen up in the rigging & flogged them gave Ford & Maloney 26 lashes & put them in Irons again & put them in the run gave Severen 18 lashes & as he was not or did not take any part in the row or mutiny & he promising to behave himself in every respect let him off employed in serving & tending in the Main Rigging

At 3.29 P. Long 166. 1/4 16



Ship Coleridge of New Bedford 1856  
Thursday Jan 24

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from NNE Ship under all Square  
Sail heading NW to NW by N at 2 PM Course  
NW by N Middle part the same at 2 AM  
Stood NW by N latter part some squally  
Employed in seeing the end of the Main  
rigging & turning it in & repairing a loose  
Bolt &c.

Catt 5.17<sup>th</sup> St Long 164.006  
Friday Jan 25

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze & some squally from NNE Ship under  
all Square Sails Steering NNE at 1 PM Saw  
a Sperm Whale Breach a half mile off & saw  
him the rising luffed to the wind took in  
Sail lowered 4 Boats but did not see them  
again saw two of them at 3 PM Boats came on  
board kept off NNE at 4 kept off N to NW &  
at 10 PM luffed by the wind with Main topsail  
aback courses up heading NNE at 2 AM were  
heading E to aback at daylight saw the  
Land bearing NNE kept for it at 8 AM up  
with the Land called Gualan or Strong's Island  
three Ships at Anchor the Gratitude Capt Cornell  
the Florida Capt William & Emily Morgan  
Capt Chase Capt William & Cornell came  
off to the ship they are waiting for a wind to  
get out at 9 AM they went on shore again  
kept the ship off to the Westward so much  
this day

Catt 5.26 St J

ong 162.316  
at 2 PM



(141)

Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1856  
Saturday Jan 26

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N to E N W Ship under whole Topails  
Course N by N Employed on the Main Rigging &c  
at 5 P M Saw Fishbacks at 12 P M Luffed by the  
wind with Main Joad aback Heading N W to  
N N W at daylight kept off N set Courses at  
2 A M Steered N by N later part N by N at  
11 A M saw Land bearing N W kept for it N W  
to N W by N so ends this day

Lat 6° 14' N Long 160° 48' E

Sunday Jan 27

Commences with a brisk  
breeze from N W Ship under whole Topails &  
Courses Steering N W at 2 P M up with the Island  
called Mc. Ahills saw Native on Shore it is  
a low Island with a plenty of Coconut trees on  
it kept off N W by N to N P M set Main Top Gall  
Sail more moderate at dark hauled Main Top  
Gallant Tail & Main sail at 9 P M luffed by the  
wind with Main Joad aback Heading N W to N W  
at 1 A M were Heading E to aback at daylight  
kept off N by N set the Courses at 8 A M saw the  
Land bearing N kept for it at 11 A M up with it  
an Island called Wellingtons hauled aback off the lee  
Side a boat came off but brought nothing there is  
two white men living here with about 80  
inhabitants Natives they have hogs - Coconuts  
Bananas & Iroko & found some Turtle next month is  
the best time for Turtle there had been 8 to 10 ships  
at the Island & had got about all they had but they  
intend raising more next year so ends at  
12 A M kept off N W

At Wellington Island



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856

Monday Jan 28

Commences with a brisk breeze from N<sup>W</sup> Ship under whole topails steering N at 2 P.M. steering N by E. Saw a sail on the lee beam steering up those at 8 P.M. tacked too trading N aback at 12 P.M. wore ship heady E S by E at 4 A.M. kept off N by N made all sail at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing N by E. kept off for it at 11 A.M. within two miles of the Island of Ascension a Pilot came on board at 12 A.M. came to anchor in middle harbour in 8 fathoms water so ends this day N by E

Tuesday Jan 29

Commences with a brisk breeze from N by E Ship at anchor in the Island of Ascension after wood & recruits at dark the same middle boat the same latter boat sent a raft after water so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 30

Commences with moderate trades from N<sup>W</sup> Ship at anchor in Ascension for wood & recruits middle boat the same latter boat got off a raft of water & started it up below

Thursday Jan 31

Commences with moderate trades Ship at anchor at Ascension Island for wood & recruits at 2 P.M. sent a raft in for water some squall of rain middle boat the same latter boat fine weather employed variously so ends this day



Ship Corinthian in N. Pacific Ocean 1856  
Friday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
trade from N to NNE Ship at Anchor in  
Ascension for Wood & Recruits Middle & latter  
part the same

Saturday Feb 11

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N to NNE Ship at anchor in  
Ascension Middle Harbour Middle part squally  
& rainy at 4 AM wind NNE to NE N took the  
anchor & stood out after being wind bound three  
days latter part laying off on stowing Anchor  
& chains

Sunday Feb 12

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from NE to N Ship Laying off & on  
at Ascension Island at 3 PM Kept off to the  
Westward the Mr. Badger & Ship Sylvia came  
out to day the Raverby the Pocahontas the Washington  
& the South Boston still laying there for Wood & Water  
& Recruits there is not much Recruits there except  
Yams but good Wood & Water at dark heading  
NNE the Island of Ascension bearing E about 3-  
miles off at 12 PM Course NNE Middle part  
strong Trade latter Course NNE N to end  
this day saw nothing

Lat 8.33 N Long 156.54 E

Monday Feb 13

Commenced with strong  
Trade Ship under Whole Top Sail Course NNE N at  
2 PM more moderate made all square sail  
Middle part stronger latter part wind E to ENE  
set Studdingails Employed variously  
Lat 10.40 N  
Long 154.07 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford. 1856

Thursday Feb 14

Commenced with a brisk breeze from E Ship under all Sail Course N N W at 2 P M Course N N W at 4 P M wind N E Let Maloney & Ford out of Shows they promise to behave themselves Middle part some squalls of rain latter part squalls from E to S E Employed in repairing the Fore Top Gallant Sail Saw nothing of remark

Lat 12.04 N Long 157.12 E

Friday Feb 15

Commenced with a strong breeze from N E to E N E Ship under all Sail Course N N W at 4 P M finished the Fore Top Gallant Sail & bent it Middle part some squalls latter part the same Employed in repairing a spare Boat & saw nothing of remark

Lat 12.28 N Long 148.07 E

Saturday Feb 16

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N E Ship under all Sail Course N N W at 2 P M Course N N W at 4 P M some squalls of rain Middle part the same at Daylight saw the land bearing N kept off for it at 11 A M went on shore at Rota could not get the first thing Came on board again kept off for Guam saw a Hancock this makes twice I have been at this Island & got nothing to send this day

Nelly



Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1856  
Sunday Feb 17

Commenced with brisk trades  
Ship under all square sails steering S 2 W  
for Guam at 5 P M kept off S W along the  
land at 6 P M luffed off then heading S  
wind E N E handed the light sails middle  
part laying off & on at 12 A M went ashore to  
try to get some Sweet Potatoes but they are  
very scarce as there has been a Hurricane last  
Sept there are about 15 ships in here waiting  
for recruits the St George Rebecca Simon  
Mountville Syrian Queen fresh sail Arab  
Alexander Coffin Joseph Meigs Collack Lydia  
Hoogebuy Ocean Adeline Gibbs Mr Badger  
& an English ship the French ship Asia a  
Whaler says here has been set on fire by the  
crew & blown up

~~Monday~~ Feb 18

Commenced with squally  
weather ship laying off & on middle part fine  
weather latter part the same

Tuesday Feb 19

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze ship laying off & on at Guam at 5 P M  
came on board kept off NW as I could not  
get any recruits unless by coming to an anchor  
or laying off & on two to four days middle part  
the same latter part employed in repairing  
the Old Fore sail &c &c  
at 15.02 A



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858  
Wednesday Feb 20

Commenced with Squally  
weather from NNE heading NW to NNE at  
2 P M Handed Main top Gallant sail & Fly jib  
Employed in repairing Foresail at 4 P M  
Heavy Squalls doubtless helped at 6 P M Handed  
Main sail the Fore Rope to the Mizzen & Jib sail  
ported & tore the sail up to the first reef  
Middle Squally Handed the jib latter part  
the same saw nothing of  
Lat 15.50 N Long 141.46 W

Thursday Feb 21

Commenced with a small  
gale from NE Ship under double reef Fore &  
Main & Jib sail heading NNE to NNE Employed  
in repairing the Foresail at 5 P M finished &  
sent it & set it Middle part the same latter  
part more moderate Employed in repairing  
the Mizzen & Jib sail & saw nothing of remark  
End this day  
Lat 17.12 N

Friday Feb 22

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze & a heavy swell from NE to ENE Ship  
under double reef & Jib sail Course NNE Employed  
in repairing the Mizzen & Jib sail & at dark  
set whole & Jib sail & Mainsail Middle part  
set Main & Top Gall sail & Fly jib latter part  
fine weather wind E to ESE Employed in  
putting a new fore Rope to the Mizzen & Jib sail  
& Repairing an old Fore Jib sail & Painting  
the Starboard Boat Saw nothing of  
Lat 19.28 N  
Long 140.02 E



Ship Corinthian Bound to Japan Sea 1856  
Saturday Feb 23

Commence with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all Square Sail Course N.W. at 1 P.M. finished & bent the Mizzen Top sail at 2 P.M. Course N.W. at 5 P.M. unbent the Fore Top sail & bent an old one we have been repairing at dark set Studding sail Middle part fine weather latter part employed in breaking out water & middle stitching the Fore Top sail we unbent saw nothing  
Lat 21. 17' N

Sunday Feb 24

Commence with fine weather a light breeze from NE Ship under all sail Course N.W. at 4 P.M. finished the Fore Top sail & bent it below at 5 Course N.W. at dark squally from N handed Top Gallant sail Studding sail & Jib Jib Middle part a strong breeze from N.W. & NE some squally with a heavy sea double reefed latter part the same  
Lat 23. 10 N Long 136. 27 E

Monday Feb 25

Commence with a strong breeze from NE Ship under double reef Top sail Course & Jib Course N.W. at dark more moderate Middle part a moderate breeze from ESE Made all sail latter part the same Employed in breaking out Tops & Painting Boats & saw Finbacks & end this day  
Lat 25. 14 N Long 134. 30 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856.  
Sunday Feb 26

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from E to Ship under all Sail Course  
N by N at 6 P.M. wind S to Course N by N. M.  
took in the Studdingails & unbent them & stowed  
them below handed Grou & Mizzen & Top Gallant  
Sails & Fly jib Cloudy looking to the Southward &  
Westward Middle part a Moderate breeze from S  
to S.W. latter part the same Employed in  
Coopers Carpentering & Sail Making unbent the  
Old jib & ripped it up it being too old to wear bent  
another second handed one at 12 part N at 6 a squall  
from Northward & ends the day

No Ob

Wednesday Feb 27

Commenced with Squally  
Cloudy & Rain from N to N.E at 1 P.M. wore the  
Heading N by N under whole Topails & Courses  
at 3 P.M. set Main Top Gallant Sail wind N to  
Course N by N Middle part wind N to S.E with  
Rain at daylight wind S to S.W. Made all Square  
Sails latter part Squall of fog from S.W. to N.W.  
heading N.W. to S.W.

At 27.26 N. Long 130.08 W  
Thursday Feb 28

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from N by S to N Ship under all Square  
Sails heading N by N to N.W. at dark heading N  
handed Top Gallant Sails Fly jib & Mainbail at  
2 P.M. a Squall from N.W. to N.W. wore Ship heading  
N with Main Yard aback, double reefed the Fore &  
Mizzen Topails hauled up Foresail at 1 A.M. wore  
heading N.E reefed the Main Topail layd aback  
at 4 A.M. heading E.N.E wore & braced all full  
heading N.W. at daylight saw the land about  
20 miles off set the Foresail heading in for the land  
called Carbon Island at 12 M. Carbon Island bearing  
S.W. Ship under Carbon Island heading N by N latter 28.03 N



(149)

Ship Corinthian Bound to Japan Sea 1856  
Friday Feb 29

Commenced with a strong breeze  
from N Ship under double reef Toppail fift  
in Coules heading N by N to N by N Harbor  
Island bearing to N Crown Island bearing to  
S at 5 P.M. blowing strong & a heavy sea on  
landed the Main sail saw Sulphur Island  
thru Point forward the Ice Beam at dark  
very heavy squalls at 9 P.M. landed the fift  
at 10 P.M. saw Sulphur Island on the lee quarter  
at 12 P.M. landed Fore & Mizzen Toppail set Main  
Spencer Ship heading N to N by N at 5 P.M. close  
reefed Main Toppail latter part heavy squalls  
of wind Rain & hail to End (hard time) No Obs

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commenced with  
a gale from N to NWN Ship under close  
reefed Main Toppail & Foresail Main Spencer  
& Topmast Flaysail heading N by N to N at  
dark a little more moderate but some heavy squalls  
of wind Rain & hail or hail middle part the  
same latter part more moderate set close reef  
Toppails saw nothing of remark Lat N 27. 24. N

Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a gale  
from NWN Ship under close reef Toppails &  
Foresail heading N by N to N by S at dark the same  
middle part the same at twilight set whole  
Toppails & Main Top Gallant sail heading N by N  
to N by S latter part the same saw a Gony  
Sobord this day Lat 27. 52 N Long 26. 39 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Monday March 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from N. N. W. to N. W. Ship under whole sails  
D. Main top Gall sail heading N. W. at 2 P. M. tacked heading N. E. light air at dark  
tacked heading N. to N. N. W. Middle part the same  
latter part fine weather Employed variously  
Saw nothing of remark

Lat 28.35 N

Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light air from N. to N. E. Ship under all  
square sail heading N. N. W. to N. W. Saw  
a Humpback Middle part wind hauled to  
N. Steering N. W. latter part light air & Calms  
from N. to E heading to Northward & Westward  
Saw nothing of remark

Lat 29.25 N Long 125.51 W

Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light air & Calms from Eastward Ship under all square  
sails heading N. to N. W. Middle part the same  
latter part a light breeze from N. E. Steering N. W.  
Saw two Humpbacks lowered for them could  
not strike

Lat 29.41 N

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light air from N. E. Ship under all square sails  
course N. W. Saw Porpoises Middle part wind  
hauled to E. latter part the same Employed  
variously Had eight or nine Pigs added to our stock  
of flesh Saw nothing of remark

Lat 30.50 N  
Long 124.28 W



Ship Corinthian Bound to Japan Feb 1856  
Friday March 7

Commences with a moderate breeze from SE ship under all square sail course NW at 2 P.M. Course N by E at dark. Saw a hump back at dark hauled Top Gail sail & fly jib wind hauled to SSW at daylight made all square sail latter part wind SW employed variously saw nothing some foggy & cloudy No Ob

Saturday March 8

Commenced with a brisk breeze from SW to W with some fog ship under all square sail course N by E at dark saw land ahead & a point of it bearing N by E & another to ESE saw the breakers first it being foggy were ship heading NSW hauled Top Gail sail & fly jib a moderate breeze at 7 P.M. double reefed the Topsails hauled up Foresail & down jib wind N heading NW to W at 9 P.M. hauled Main sail aback. at daylight were ship kept off N to E by S for the Island of Guadalup at 10 A.M. blowing heavy from NWW latter part heavy flaws from along the Island ship heading to the Eastward at 11 A.M. a breeze from SW made all square sail heading E by N No Ob

Sunday March 9

Commenced with a strong breeze from NWW under all sail heading E by N along the Island of Guadalup at 2 P.M. a strong breeze from NNE to NE double reefed the Topsails at 4 P.M. a strong breeze from SW heading NE at 5 P.M. a strong breeze from NW heading NE at 6 P.M. a gale from NNE to NWW hauled jib & Noizen Topsail hauled up Foresail were heading NWW at 11 P.M. were heading NE at day light moderate breeze from NNE to NWW made all sail heading to NE at 9 wind NE tacked heading NWW at 11 A.M. squally & rainy saw two small Islands & Is. of Guadalup about 10 or 15 miles off to NWW No Ob



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Monday March 10

Commences with Squally  
& frosty weather with the wind first to NW then to  
SE & handed the light sail at 4 P.M. a calm  
but dark & cloudy looking all around at 6 P.M.  
a moderate breeze from E to ESE heading  
by E double reefed the Topsails furled Mainsail  
at 8 P.M. heading SE to SE middle part stronger  
at 3 A.M. wind heading N.W. to N at 5 A.M.  
wind heading ESE more moderate at daylight  
a moderate breeze from N.W. to N.E. made all  
sail heading E to ESE at 9 tacked heading  
N.W. at 11 A.M. tacked heading N.W. by N with  
rain & a brisk breeze from N.W. latter part the  
same low clothing N.W. by N  
Tuesday March 11

Commences with a strong  
breeze from N.W. to N.W.W. Ship under whole Topsails  
courses Main Top Gallant Sails & by jib during  
N.W. by N at 3 P.M. saw the Mount of Sumima  
bearing N.W. by E blowing strong from N.W. handed  
Main Top Gall Sails & by jib. Luffed up by E  
at 6 P.M. Sumima bearing E.N.E. at 7 P.M. kept  
off N.W. double reefed the Topsails at 9 P.M.  
stronger in flaws handed Mainsail kept off  
N.W. by N at 11 P.M. saw the Rock on the West side  
of the Straits on the Ship's Weather Beam at  
12 P.M. more moderate set Mainsail at 2 P.M.  
saw the Land to the Eastward called Sumima  
& the Land on the West side at daylight made  
all sail wind NW heading N.W. by N to N.E.  
with a head beat to sea at 11 A.M. Squally with  
hail & snow double reefed the Topsails at 12 A.M.  
strong Squally & a high sea handed Mainsail  
saw the Land on West side called Corea N.W. by N



Ship Corinthian in the Japan Sea 1856  
Wednesday March 12

Commences with a small  
gale from N Ship under double reef Topails & Foresail  
Heading E N E to E Saw plenty of Whampoas  
at dark Moderate at 11 P.M. were heading N N W to N W  
at 2 A.M. were heading E N E to E with light air & calm  
at daylight Made sail saw the land to Westward  
 Latter part Calm & a heavy swell saw a few Whampoas  
 Caught some fish & land

Lat 35.20 N Long 130.26 E

Thursday March 13

Commences with a Calm  
at 4 P.M. a moderate breeze from N W considerably E N E  
Made all sail Middle part a brisk breeze from N W  
Hauled the light sail at daylight wind N N W to N  
Heading N E to E N E Made all sail at 8 A.M. Saw  
a Right Whale with Ribbs around him Covered  
4 Boats without success at 10 A.M. Came on board  
Ship heading N E by E to N E by N

Lat 36.10 N Long 131.48 E

Friday March 14

Commences with a moderate  
breeze & fine weather from N W Ship under all  
Square sail heading N E to N E by N at dark  
Hauled Top gallant sail & fly Rib a light breeze  
from N W heading N to N N E at dark hauled  
Top Gallant sail & fly Rib Middle part heading  
N W to N E at daylight Made all sail saw  
Sagabe Island bearing N W about 30 miles off at 8 A.M.  
Ript off N E to E N E saw finbacks but no Whales  
Saw this day

Lat 37.19 N Long 132.30 E



Tris Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Saturday March 15

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze & fine weather from N to N.W. Ship under  
all square sail heading or steering from N.W. to  
E.N.E. at 2 P.M. Saw a Ship to the N. & S. Saw him  
have two Boats down chasing whales or something  
cuffed for him but the Boats & Ship ran off until  
dark at 8 P.M. Course E by N Middle part the  
same at daylight Saw 2 Sail & 2 Japanese vessels  
latter part a black breeze from S.W. to S.W. at 10 A.M.  
Saw a Barge coming from the Eastward Saw  
another Japanese vessel ahead of them steering  
towards Matmai Saw a finback but no whales  
So ended this day

Lat 34.52 N Long 135.21 E  
Sunday March 16

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from S.W. Ship under all square sail  
steering E to E by N Saw nothing like a whale  
at 5 P.M. Cuffed by the wind heading N.W. by W  
set the fly jib at dark wind more moderate  
middle part more moderate heading N.W. by W to  
N by N at daylight Saw a Barge ware around &  
stand to the Eastward latter part Saw some  
finbacks but no whales Lat 38.31 N North  
Monday March 17

Commenced with a light  
breeze from S.W. Ship under all square sail  
heading W by N to N.W. Saw finbacks at 5 P.M.  
Saw two sail to the windward middle part  
heading W by N to W by S latter part heading W to  
N.W. Saw nothing of remark

Lat 38.41 N  
Long 133.02 E



Ship Corinthian in the Japan Sea 1852  
Tuesday March 18

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze Ship under all Square Sail heading  
N.W. at 4 P.M. Saw 4 Right Whales lowered  
Chased without success at Dark Came on board  
Took in all Sail a Calm at 8 P.M. a Squall  
of rain from N.W. the Whales going to the Southward  
& Westward Middle part wind hauled to  
N.W. & N.W. heading to S.W. at daylight  
a Moderate breeze some Rain & fog thick weather made  
all Square Sail heading to N.W. to S.W.  
Latter part the same cloudy weather N.W.  
Wednesday March 19

Commenced with a  
Moderate breeze from N.W. Ship under all Square  
Sail heading S.W. to S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw  
3 Right Whales lowered 4 Boats without success  
the Whales worked to the windward the wind N.W.  
to S.W. heading S.W. to S.W. at 6 P.M. Boats came  
on board at dark took in all Sail were heading  
N.W. to N.W. Middle part light air & calm  
at daylight made all Square Sail were heading  
S.W. to S.W. I saw two Sail to the leeward latter  
part saw a plenty of Dories but no whales  
Sailed this day

N.W. Lat 27.40 N Long 132.36 E  
Thursday March 20

Commenced with a  
breeze from N.W. Ship under all Square  
Sail heading S.W. to S.W. at 1 P.M. were heading  
N.W. at 4 P.M. breeze Moderate at dark light  
air took in Sail for the night double reefed Middle  
part the same at 4 A.M. Squally from N. at 5 A.M.  
blowing heavy handed with Rain to sail  
close reefed Fore & Main were heading N.W. latter part  
the same at 12 A.M. Moderate Made Sail  
Lat 28.12 N  
Long 132.57



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Friday March 21

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from NE Ship under all square sail  
Course N.W. at dark a 3am double reefed  
for the night at daylight made all sail  
the wind SE kept off NW at 1<sup>st</sup> A.M. saw  
two sail at 10 A.M. spoke ship <sup>shot</sup> Nye  
of New Bedford Capt Smith gained with him  
later part steering N.W. saw jagged bearing  
NW stands this day N.W. Chs  
Saturday March 22

Commences with a  
Moderate breeze from SE Ship under all  
square sail steering N.W. at 4 P.M. saw  
two Right Whales covered without success  
at dark double reefed headed fift & mainsail  
were heading E with main yard aback middle  
part the same at daylight made all square sail  
kept off N.W. ship shot Nye in sight at 7 A.M.  
raining at 9 A.M. saw a Right Whale hauled aback  
did not see him again kept off N.W. M. Snowing  
& some rain headed main top Gallant sail &  
fly fift at 11 A.M. a thick snow storm N.W. Chs  
Sunday March 23

Commences with a Moderate  
breeze from E with a thick snow storm under  
whole topsails steering NW at 1 P.M. double reefed  
the topsails headed mainsail reef by the wind  
heading N by E at 3 P.M. wind E N heading  
N to N by W at dark still snowing heavy headed  
the fift a light breeze middle part more  
Moderate at daylight made all square sails  
kept off N.W. clear weather saw the ship  
shot Nye to the windward stands this day  
saw a Finback  
Lat 38. 58 N



(157)

Ship Corinthian in the Japan Sea 1856  
Monday March 24

Commences with a light breeze from NE Ship under all square sail heading or steering NNN at dark took in sail for the night luffed by the wind heading N Middle part the same at daylight made all square sail fine weather latter part a light breeze to calm from NW to SW heading SSW to E saw nothing of remark

Lat 38.50 N Long 129.06 E  
Tuesday March 25

Commences with a light breeze from SSW to SW Ship under all square sail heading SE to E at dark hauled the sail for the night heading E to wind S Middle part the same at daylight made all square sail heading E to SE to E at 8 AM tacked heading NW at half past 11 AM tacked heading E to SE to E fine weather saw nothing

Lat 38.40 N Long 129.39 E  
Wednesday March 26

Commences with a moderate breeze from S Ship under all square sail heading E to E at dark took in sail for the night heading SE Middle part wind hauled to NNN at daylight a moderate breeze from NW made all sail staked off SE saw a fin back latter part the same to end this day

Lat 37.48 N Long 129.55 E  
Thursday March 27

Commences with a moderate breeze of fine weather from NW to E Ship under all square sail steering SE by S saw sulphur bottoms lowered for them could not strike at dark took in sail heading E Middle part the same at daylight made all square sail steering SE by E at 10 AM hauled by the wind heading E to SE by S saw a Japanese vessel with Hallengard

Lat 36.35 N Long 131.09 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Friday March 28

Commenced with a moderate breeze from NE Ship under all square sail heading E to E by S at dark handed Main Top Gallant sail & jib till at 10 AM double reefed wore Ship heading N to N by W Middle part the same at daylight made sail latter part saw Dagles Island & the Small Island to the SE of it about 40 to 50 miles apart the Main Top Gallant & c parted the yard came down & broken the things sent it down

Lat 34° 04' N

Saturday March 29

Commenced with a moderate breeze & cloudy cool weather from E NE Ship under whole Top sail heading N by E to N by W saw two right whales covered for them without success at 2 PM came on board at dark Dagles Island bearing W & the Island to the Eastward bearing about SE about 20 miles off each, Middle part the same at daylight saw two sail at 11 AM wore heading E to E to SE by E latter part the same so ended another day

Lat 38.26. N Long 31.28 E

Sunday March 30

Commenced with a light breeze from NW Ship under whole Top sail heading E with a head beat & c saw two sail Middle part the same at daylight saw two sail latter part saw Compacks but no whales a light breeze from N heading E NE to E by N hard times wearing to a mean mind & body such whaling as this

N. O. B.



(159)

Ship Corinthian in the Japan Sea 1856  
Monday March 31  
Commences with a light  
air & Calms from N Ship under whole Sails  
Heading E to E N E two Sail in Light Middle part  
a Calm latter part the same Employed in fishing the  
Main Top Lallant Yard one Sail in Light Chert too

No. 11

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with a Calm  
Employed in fishing & sending up the Main Top Lallant  
Yard the Capt of Ship Cambria came on board  
at 4 P.M. a light breeze from N kept off N  
at dark took in Sail for the night Middle  
part a light breeze running N at daylight made  
all Square Sail wind S.W. latter part Steering N by E  
saw humpbacks lowered for one without success  
Ship Cambria in sight fine weather

No. 12

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences with a  
breeze from S.W. Ship under all Square  
Sails Steering E by N saw humpbacks & Sulphur  
Bottoms but no Whales Ship Cambria in sight at  
dark double reefed main sail & fift luffed  
by the wind heading S.E. Middle part Light air  
at daylight made all Square Sails Steering N.W. to E.N.E  
saw humpbacks & Sulphur Bottoms but no right  
whales Sounded

No. 13

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with a light  
breeze from S.W. to N.W. Ship under all Square Sails  
steering E by N at dark more moderate took in Sail for  
the night luffed to the wind heading S Middle part  
the same at daylight a strong breeze from S.W. made  
whole Hoisted Main Top sail kept off E by N latter  
part Steering E.N.E saw nothing

Lat. 39.06 N

Long 137.32 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Friday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from S.W. Ship under whole Fore & Main  
Topsails reefed Mizzen Steering E.N.E. hauled  
jib & double reefed Fore Topsail at dark bore  
moderate hauled Fore & Mizzen Topsails &  
double reefed Main Topped to the wind heading  
N.W. by N. Middle part wind hauled to N.W. bore  
heading N.W. at daylight a light breeze from  
N.E. Made all square sail heading E.S.E. at 10  
A.M. wind E.N.E. bore heading N. to N.N.E. saw  
several Japanese vessels

at 39.55 N Long 138.18 W  
Saturday April 5

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from E.S.E. fine weather Ship under all  
square sail heading N. to N.N.E. at dark a light  
breeze at 9 P.M. raised a light on shore at N.W. bore  
hauled all sail except double reefed Topsails & jib  
bore heading N.W. wind S at 5 A.M. Topped off  
E.N.E. Made all square sail wind N.W. at  
8 A.M. rainy & cloudy hauled up N.E. at 9 A.M. saw  
the land to the Southward of Matsumai Straits  
latter part saw Matsumai Island & the Island to  
the S.W. of it Kokura Is. End

Sunday April 6

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from N.W. to N.N.W. Ship under all square sails  
heading N. for Matsumai Point at dark a  
moderate breeze from N. to N.W. Matsumai Point  
Bearing N.W. by S Middle part steering through Matsumai  
Straits at daylight about to the outer entrance with  
the wind N.N.E. to N.E. steering E. to E.S. at 4 A.M.  
the wind E.S.E. heading N.E. latter part drove  
by hale heading S. to S.W. at 11 A.M. wind S.E.  
to S.W. by S bore heading E.N.E. a light breeze ends  
this day No Ob.



Ship Corinthian to the Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Monday April 7

Commenced with a light breeze from S S by E heading E to E by N a heavy swell at 3 P M wind S W steering E at dark steering E by N fine weather saw the land at the entrance of the Straits about 30 to 40 miles off Middle part wind hauled to N W at 2 A M wind E heading N E at 3 A M heading N by E at daylight tacked heading S base Groen bearing N by E at 8 A M tacked heading N by E wind S E fine weather saw Kamtschatka do  
End another day

at 41.50 N Long 142.41 E  
Tuesday April 8

Commenced with a light breeze from S E ship under all square sail heading N E to N by E fine weather at 2 P M wind S by E to S heading or steering E at dark Cape Groen bearing E N E distance 10 to 15 miles Middle part the same at 7 A M course E by N S latter part fine weather wind the same saw the land to the Westward

at 41.57 N Long 144.43 E  
Wednesday April 9

Commenced with a light breeze from S to S W ship under all square sail course E by N S at dark about a calm Middle part wind N E to N heading E to E S E with a heavy swell from N W latter part the same saw nothing of remark  
at 41.41 N Long 146.52 E

Thursday April 10

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S N E ship under all square sail heading E by S to E by N with a heavy swell from N W Middle part a moderate breeze from E N E tacked heading S W to N by E at daylight a calm at 9 A M a moderate breeze from N W steering N by S latter part the same fine weather saw nothing of remark

N. O. S.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856

Friday April 11 Commences with a moderate breeze from NW Ship under all square sail Course N by N saw a Finback Middle part a light breeze from NW to SW Course N by N latter part stronger from SSW saw nothing of remark.

Lat 43 23 N Long 49.066

Saturday April 12

Commences with a brisk breeze from SSW Ship under all sail Course N by N Middle part stronger with some rain latter part more moderate with rain & snow saw nothing of remark.

No Ob

Sunday April 13

Commences with a moderate breeze & a heavy swell from SSW Ship under all square sail Course N by N at 2 P.M. light air with fog at dark a light breeze from NW to SSW Steering NW at 12 P.M. steering N by E. Stronger & thick weather double reefed at daylight more moderate made all sail wind N steering N by E clear weather saw a Barge to leeward latter part stronger from NW double reefed the topsail handed mainsail cloudy & snowing.

No Ob

Monday April 14

Commences with a gale from NW Ship under double reef & fift heading N by E to NW at 2 P.M. stronger handed fift & fore & main topsails at 4 P.M. double reefed foresail took up the boat at 6 P.M. close reefed main topsail Middle part the same at 7 P.M. set foresail & main spanat. more moderate latter part the same some snow to end.

No Ob



Ship Corinthian Bound to the Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Sund day April 15

Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship under close reef Main & Top sail & Foresail heading N by E to N.W. at 1 P.M. set double reef Top sail & fift at 2 P.M. set Main sail at dark a moderate breeze from N.W. heading N middle part heading N by N to N.W. at daylight saw a sail to Westward made all sail latter part light air & calm saw the land to N.W. covered with snow so ends with cloudy weather N.C.

Wednesday April 16

Commences with a light breeze from S to E Ship under all sail course N by N at 2 P.M. stronger from E to S saw another sail ahead at dark the land in sight called Ransko & Mussel the latter bearing N by N about 10 or 15 miles off at 2 A.M. stronger double reefed steering N.W. at daylight steering N by N latter part moderate made all sail wind hauled to N.W. heading N to N by N saw finbacks of

alt 50.12 N Long 157.38 E

Thursday April 17

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. Ship under all sail heading N.W. at 2 P.M. stronger hauled Fore & Main Top Gallant Sails at 3 P.M. more moderate from N by E at dark N by E heading N.W. to N.W. middle part heading N.W. to N by N hauled Main Top Gallant sail & fift at 6 A.M. wore Ship heading N by E to E to a head beat sea latter part double reefed Fore & Main Top sail saw nothing of remark cloudy weather N.C.



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Friday April 18

Commences with a strong  
breeze from N. Ship under double reefed  
jib & courses heading E N E to N E by E with a  
head beat sea at 8 P.M. strong fluky handed  
jib & mainsail middle & latter part the same  
Saw nothing cloudy weather No Ob

Saturday April 19  
Commences with a strong  
breeze from N. Ship under double reefed  
jib & courses heading E N E to N E by E with a beat sea  
middle part more moderate set jib & mainsail  
at daylight a light breeze from N.W. heading N E to  
N E by E made all square sails latter part the same  
Saw nothing of remark  
Lat 51.4 N Long 153.07 E

Sunday April 20

Commences with a light  
air & Calm Ship under all sail heading to  
N E at 5 P.M. a light breeze from S E. & a head beat  
sea middle part wind from S to E course N by W  
latter part wind N E heading N.W. to N.W. by N  
Saw nothing of remark  
Lat 52.54 N Long 152.41 E

Monday April 21

Commences with a light  
breeze from N.W. Ship under all square sails  
heading N.W. to N.W. by W middle part heading  
N.W. to N. latter part light air & Calm Saw  
a finback & some ducks & ended this day  
with cloudy weather No Ob



Trip Corinthian in the Chotek Sea 1856  
Tuesday April 22

Commenced with a light  
air & Calm, from S to E heading N at 11 P.M.  
Saw Ice ahead hauled to the Eastward hauled Light  
Sails & layed by during the night at daylight saw  
a small patch of Ice & 2 Ships made all sail  
& steered N to N.W. latter part light breeze & cloudy  
weather so ends this day N.W.

Wednesday April 23

Commenced with a light  
breeze from S to S.W. steering N to N.W. at 2 P.M.  
Spoke Barge Newton of New Bedford Capt. Sherman  
also spoke Ship Montpelier at dark up with a body  
of Ice running S.W. to N.W. a light breeze kept off  
to N.W. to N.W. by the Point at 3 A.M. hauled  
up N at daylight steered N.W. for the Ice it  
being Broken & Open went among it with the Ship  
the Barge Newton in Company the other Ships off the  
Ice chased latter part steering N to N.W. among  
the Ice but saw no whales a plenty of Seal & ducks  
so ends another day no whales cloudy N.W.

Thursday April 24

Commenced with a light  
breeze from S.W. & smooth weather Ship under all  
sail steering N.W. through the Ice it being quite  
open Barge Newton in Company at 4 P.M. saw no  
whales saw a clear place to N.W. & kept for it at  
2 A.M. out of the Ice at daylight a calm with  
the Ice to the Westward about 5 miles off could  
not see none to the Northward latter part a  
dead Calm & cool weather so that every drop of water  
that is about freezes also fresh water in casks on  
decks freeze up so ends with cloudy weather N.W.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Friday April 25

Commences with a Calm  
Ship laying as if in a pond of water with Ice  
about 5 miles off Bark Newton of New Bedford  
in company Middle part a moderate breeze from SW  
steering NW at daylight saw Ice ahead & running  
out to the eastward at 7 AM went in among it  
with the ship it being broken latter part a brisk  
breeze with some snow at 11 AM saw a large  
clear place making in among the Ice to the NW  
steered in for it & end cloudy weather No Ob  
Saturday, April 26

Commences with a strong  
breeze from SW ship under double reefed Tails  
& Foresail steering NW in an open place among  
the Ice Bark Newton in company at 5 PM got  
up as far as the stopping point & saw no whales  
close reefed the Tails & headed Foresail & jib &  
laid aback during the night Middle part a strong  
breeze from NW & clear weather at 4 AM left  
away SE that being the only place open & that  
not very at 8 AM out into clear water again  
saw 4 sail latter part one of the ships saw  
a bow head going quick to the windward & end  
by steering SE

att 56.02 N Long 152.426

Sunday April 27

Commences with a strong breeze  
from NW ship under whole Tails & Main Top Gall  
sail steering SE by S to E by N at 4 PM more moderate  
hauled up N by E at 5 PM N by N at dark could  
see no Ice to the leeward of that but a plenty to windward  
Bark Newton in company at 3 AM up with the Ice laid  
about heading off from the Ice at daylight made all  
sail heading NW to NW by N latter part the same saw  
5 sail all working to Westward among the Ice  
No Ob



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Monday April 28

Commences with a brisk breeze from WSW Ship under all square sail working to the Eastward among the Ice at 6 P.M. got about as far as we could get for Ice shortened sail & laid aback during the night 5 Ships in sight besides Barque Newton in Company Middle part light air & calm at daylight a moderate breeze from E to E made all sail & worked out of the Ice to the Eastward latter part the same or stronger headed. Main Top. Last sail & fly fift. at 5<sup>th</sup>.02 A.

Tuesday April 29

Commences with a strong breeze from ESE Ship under whole Top sail & courses heading working out of the Ice at 2 P.M. out into a large clear place headed courses double reefed the Top sail & laid aback on both tacks 5 Ships in sight besides the Newton at dark stronger from NW Baced full heading E to E Middle part stronger close reefed the Fore & Main Top sail stood back & forth from Ice to Ice at daylight set double reef latter part working to the windward among the Ice to end this day 6 Ships in sight No Wh.

Wednesday April 30

Commences with a strong breeze from NW Ship under double reef working to the windward among the Ice at 4 got into a large clear place headed fift & hauled head & laid aback clear weather saw Ship James of New Bedford Middle part the same at daylight wind ESE made all sail & stood to the northward saw 2 sail at 8 AM tacked & stood out of the Ice heading S to S wind E to E to ESE latter part light air at 11 AM tacked heading NW to NW saw Ships but no whales cloudy weather No Wh.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze  
from E to ESE Ship under all square sails heading  
NW to NE among the Ice which seems to be more open  
& thinner at 4 PM backed heading SE to S at  
6 PM backed heading NE at 7 PM foggy at 8 PM  
up with the Ice backed heading S double reefed the  
Topsails banded Mainsail at PM wide heading  
E Middle part a Snow Storm at daylight the same  
banded with Foresail & Spanker latter part steering  
NW to NE still a Snowing No Ob  
Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light  
breeze from SE with Snow Ship under double  
reef steering N at 4 PM wind E NE Saw Broken  
Ice all around Middle part laying off on the Ice  
at daylight set whole Topsail wind SE heading E to ESE  
into the Ice saw 3 Ships latter part heading NW  
So ends this day No Ob  
Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a light air  
from S steering NW at 2 PM spoke Ship  
speak Swift of New Bedford Capt Earl Middle part  
laying off on the Ice at daylight a light air from  
heading E by N saw 3 sail latter part a calm  
So ends this day  
Latitude 54.23. N Longitude 152.30 E  
Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light air &  
calm from NW under whole Topsails heading  
NW by E at 3 PM a light air from SW steering  
N at dark saw a Spout in the Ice about 3 miles off  
at 7 PM up with heavier Ice wore aback heading  
SE Middle part the same latter part stronger  
with a high swell standing off on the Ice there  
being a break running SW wind SE by S double reefed  
saw 5 sail So ends No Ob



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856.  
Monday May 5

Commenced with a strong breeze from NE to SE Ship under double reef heading NW to N by E a heavy swell from S at 4 P.M. wore heading E to E by N. Spoke Ship Chas. Carroll of San Francisco also saw Ship Sheffield of Goldspring & Rebecca Simons of New Bedford Middle part off from the Ice with a snow storm at daylight a light breeze from NW & calms heading NE to E along & among the ice thick & snowing saw two Ships latter part the same M. Ch.

Tuesday May 6

Commenced with a light air from NW to N by W Ship under whole topsails heading NE with snow ice all around but in small pieces mostly at 6 P.M. thick ice ahead kept off SE to get out of it there being no whales among it & no possibility of getting through to the Northward Middle part steering SE to E by E a strong breeze from NW & S at 8 A.M. steering E by N latter part steering E by N to N with fog & ice making made sail saw nothing of remark to end

At 57° 42' N Long 155° 35' E

Wednesday May 7

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S Ship under topsails & main topsail steering N at 9 P.M. saw the land bearing E hauled up for it saw 3 Ships to the southward at 6 P.M. wind E heading NW saw many Finbacks at 7 P.M. continued Middle part a light breeze at 8 A.M. up with the ice latter part working through to the Northward saw the Ship Sheffield to the leeward saw ice to the Northward & eastward as far as could see saw no whales at all

At 59° 13' N Long 157° 00' E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Thursday May 8

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all Square Sails heading N by N to NNE working through the ice at 2 P.M. about through kept off W at 3 P.M. saw the land ahead at 8 P.M. double reefed handed Fore sail luffed by the wind heading E by S a strong breeze from NE at 10 P.M. close reefed the Fore & Main & Top sails handed till at 2 A.M. heading E to E & snowing at 7 A.M. heading S to E at 10 A.M. moderate from SE heading S W det Fore sail & Main Spenced at 12 A.M. clear weather saw land bearing N.N.W. & N.W. some of the Khariv Islands about 25 miles off land

Lat 59.07 N

Friday May 9

Commenced with fine clear weather wind NE to E set whole Top sails & Main — Top Gallant sail kept off N.W. at 2 P.M. stronger saw ice making out from the land about 4 points kept off N.W. at 3 P.M. blowing a gale from E close reefed the Top sails handed Fore sail luffed too heading S to E with a heavy swell from S.W. & S & S.E. with Piles of ice around took up the lee Boats (middle part more moderate) at 8 A.M. clear weather set whole Top sails kept off N.W. a very heavy swell from S.W. the land in sight saw some ice in shore Lat 58.46 N Long 153.06 E

Saturday May 10

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S to E Ship under whole Top sails & Main Top Gallant sail steering N.W. at 3 A.M. a very light breeze steering S.W. at 4 P.M. a brisk breeze from N.E. saw ice ahead the same old swell running at 7 P.M. up with the ice & it is very heavy all around to the Westward double reefed hauled by the wind heading N wind E.N.E. at 9 P.M. wore from more ice at 10 P.M. wind N.W. heading E middle part the same at daylight wind same wore heading N.W. to NW saw a sail latter part ran through ice towards the land moderate wind made all sail locked this day Lat 58.44 N Long 152.06 E



Ship Corinthian in the Bering Sea 1856  
Sunday May 11

Commenced with a light breeze from N to NW Ship under all square sail heading N to NW in towards the land a plenty of Ice to the Westward as far as the eye can see & the Ship running through Ice that is broken at 2 P.M. a calm at dark the same middle part a light air from N laying aback at daylight a moderate breeze from N made all sail & stood in shore heading N to NW at 8 A.M. up to the land as far as the Ship can get for Ice lowered 3 Boats & went in to look for whales but could not get within 5 miles of the head of the Bay saw nothing came on board at 12 A.M. Steered off NW

Lat 58.54 N Long 152.00 E

Monday May 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all square sail steering NW for the Ice ahead at 1 P.M. hauled by the wind heading SW by E as it is blocked up with Ice to the Westward Chock in shore and all around as far as I see is as far as I can see now but a plenty to the Southward I suppose as I left a plenty there at 2 P.M. up with the Ice (acked heading NW by E to NW stronger hauled Top Gallant Sails & by 4th & 6th sail at half past three lashed heading E to E to E at 5 P.M. blowing heavy in gusts double reefed at 6 P.M. hauled Fore sail & 1st Saw but a few pieces of Ice & that some distance to leeward at dark heading E to E wind N Middle part close reefed at 8 A.M. among small Ice at 9 A.M. kept off NW by N a brisk breeze & a high sea at 11 A.M. saw heavy Ice ahead at 12 A.M. luffed to the wind heading E to E so ends this day

Lat 58.09 N Long 157.25 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Tuesday May 13  
Commenced with a small  
gale from N. Ship under close reef Topsails  
heading E. S. E. at 1 P. M. Saw a Bow Head at  
3 P. M. a smart gale & a heavy sea on hand  
Fore & Main Toppails set Main Spencer Middle  
part the same at 6 A. M. made moderate set the Fore  
& Main Toppails at 8 A. M. were heading N. N. W. to N. W.  
latter part the same

at 57.57 N. Long 157.05 E  
Wednesday May 14

Commenced with a gale from  
N. Ship under close reef & Main Spencer heading  
N. N. W. to N. W. at 3 P. M. set double reef Main Toppail  
rather more moderate but a heavy swell on at 6 P. M.  
Saw a Bow Head lowered 3 Boats but did not see  
him again at 7 P. M. Boats came on board saw the land  
called Cape Mirin saw lines of ice middle part heading  
N. W. at daylight fine weather made sail kept S. E. for  
the ice saw the ice from the land to a circle of 80 miles off  
the land saw 3 Ships to the leeward at 9 A. M. lowered for a  
Bow Head the Starboard Bow Boat struck the Boat  
stern of the Carboard Boat killed at 12 A. M. got him to  
the Ship kept the Ship out of the ice saw 12 Ships  
none doing anything saw Cape Mirin bearing N. N. W.  
Thursday May 15

Commenced with fine weather  
from N. Ship heading N. at 1 P. M. commenced cutting  
the whale at 6 P. M. finished saw one whale whilst  
cutting lowered without success saw 15 Ships middle  
part laying around the ice at daylight kept in for the ice  
heading E. S. E. saw 20 Ships at 9 A. M. up with the Eastern  
point of ice wore & stood to the Westward sent 4 Boats in  
to the ice to look for whales saw one or two early going  
in the ice latter part the same saw the land & 22  
Ships none of them doing anything at 12 A. M. Boats  
came on board

at 58.09 N. Long 149.55 E



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 56.  
Friday May 16

Commenced with a light breeze from N. Ship under all square sail heading to the Westward with the Boats in around the Ice looking for whales at 5 P.M. got as far as I could get to the Westward as the Ice made from the land to as far South & West as I can discern with a glass from the Mast head were Ship took up the Boats & stood to the Eastward wind N. by E. at 6 P.M. commenced Boiling middle part light air & calms at daylight kept to S. along the Ice saw a plenty of ships & one Boiling besides myself at 12 A.M. were heading N. wind N. saw no whales  
Lat 58.02 N

Saturday May 17

Commenced with a light breeze from N. to N.W. Ship under all square sail steering N. Employed in Boiling at 6 P.M. got as far North as can for Ice were & stood out to N. by E. & shanded Top Gall Sails & fly jib. Middle part a brisk breeze double reefed Fore & Main Top sails some snow layed by the Ice at daylight heading S. to S. by E. Latter part the same at 10 A.M. cooled down for the want of whales spoke Ship Sarah of Mattapoisett saw several ships so ends this day  
No Ch

Sunday May 18

Commenced with a moderate breeze with snow & thick weather from N.W. Ship under short sail heading S. at 1 P.M. were heading N. by E. to N.W. Employed in breaking out to slow down Oil middle part laying off on the Ice latter part light air & calms employed in slowing down Oil saw 12 ships one Boiling so ends this day with no whales  
No Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Monday May 19

Commenced with a light breeze  
from S.W. Ship under Spritsail heading N.W. along  
the Ice Employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. finished  
at 6 P.M. up with the Ice were heading S. wind N.W.  
cloudy weather Middle part working to Westward  
a light breeze latter part the same spoke ship of  
Bisque Newton Capt. Sherman two Whales Cloudy &  
some snow Employed in breaking out Throbs &  
Islands this day with no whales Nelly  
Tuesday May 20

Commenced with a light air  
from N.W. Ship under all square sails heading to N.  
among the Ice at 5 were heading out the Ice to S.W.  
Saw 6 Ships Middle & latter part light air &  
calms heading off & on the Ice saw nothing Employed  
in setting up Throbs cloudy weather Nelly  
Wednesday May 21

Commenced with a Calm  
Ship close in toward the Ice Saw 9 Ships Middle  
part a calm latter part a light air from Eastward  
heading to S.W. along the Ice saw 2 sail saw plenty  
of Ducks & Seal but no whales Islands with cloudy  
weather Nelly  
Thursday May 22

Commenced with light air  
from N.E. to N. Ship under all sail heading to N.  
working along the Ice Employed in setting up Throbs  
Middle part a moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W.  
at daylight tacked heading N. saw fish Froze out of  
water covered down & picked up about two Barrells Ship  
in sight at 9 A.M. spoke Ship Metacom of New Bedford  
Capt. Woodbridge latter part light air from N.W.  
heading S.W. saw the Ice on the weather quarter saw  
a plenty of Seal & ducks but no whales

Lat. 57.30 N  
Long 149.47 W



Ship Corinthian in the Ochlock Sea 1886  
Friday May 23

Commences with light air &  
calm ship heading S.W. Ship Metacom in Company  
middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from  
S heading N.W. to N.E. at 3 P.M. plenty of fish afloat  
to end this day with signal of snow  
at 37<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Long 148.00 E

Saturday May 24

Commences with a strong  
gale otherwise moderate breezes from S to S.W. ship  
under all square sail course N.W. at 3 P.M.  
saw ice to the Northward at 5 P.M. saw 4 sail  
to the Northward & ice there at 8 P.M. stronger  
handed Main & Topmast sail & fly jib at 9 P.M.  
double reefed the Topmast handed Main sail course  
S.W. (middle part stronger from S to S.W. handed  
jib & foresail close reefed the Topmast at 8 A.M. a  
gale handed fore & main Topmast luffed to the wind  
heading S a heavy sea on latter part the same No. 1  
seen in May 25

Commences with a gale from  
S to S.W. ship under close reef Main Topmast  
Main Spencer & fore Topmast. Topmast heading S.W.  
to S.E. at 3 P.M. more moderate at dark the same  
middle part heading S.E. latter part wind N.E. heading  
S.E. to end this day with snow No. 1

Sunday May 25

Commences with a gale from  
N.E. ship lying to heading S.E. middle part heading  
S.E. a high sea on at daylight more moderate at 8  
A.M. were ship heading N.W. set double reef Topmast  
foresail & jib latter part a strong breeze from N.  
heading N.W. to N.E. saw nothing of remark  
to end another day

at 55.48 N Long 144.00 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Tuesday May 27

Commences with a strong  
breeze from N Ship under double reef Top sail 1st  
& Galesail heading N by N Middle part heading N by N  
to N by N with fog latter part a light air from  
E to E heading N & ends No Obs  
Wednesday May 28

Commences with a light  
breeze from E Ship under short sail steering N  
at 1 P.M. steering N at 3 P.M. wind & shifted  
by the wind heading N to N by N still a thick  
fog at 7 P.M. saw sea ahead making about N by N  
& E. saw one sail at 8 P.M. were heading E saw  
5 sail to the Westward still foggy excepting at times  
it lights a little Middle part lying off on the  
Ice latter part made sail saw a Bow Head  
lowered without success saw Barge Cooperley of Wren  
& Alcor & Ship Sarah of Northport spoke the Barge  
Canton Packet & ends

Lat 55.47 N Long 141.52 E  
Thursday May 29

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from SE Ship under all sail steering N to  
N by N along the edge of the Ice at 3 P.M. saw a  
Bow Head lowered the whale went in among the  
Ice Boats went in among it for them saw several  
in the Ice but the Ice was so small & close could  
not do much saw Ship Merrimack of New Bedford  
at 6 P.M. Boats came on board with nothing  
at dark double reefed heading N wind E a thick  
fog Middle part lying off on the Ice latter part  
a thick fog lying about the Ice & ends another  
day with no whales & much as hard times No Obs



Ship Corinthian in the Chottk Sea 1856  
Friday May 30

Commenced with a light breeze from E to S Ship under short sail laying about the Ice in a thick fog Middle part the same at 5 A.M. saw whale lowered without success latter part clear fine weather but calm 5 Boats down after whale could not strike  
Lat 55.45 N

Saturday May 31

Commenced with a Calm Boats down after whale saw 11 ships at 2 P.M. Boats came on board at 5 P.M. saw another whale bound into the Ice lowered without success at 7 P.M. came on board spoke ship Chandler Price of New Bedford the Captain had died a few weeks before at dark a breeze from S.W. to N.W. heading S to S Middle part a calm & thick fog latter part the same  
No Ch

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a Calm & thick fog Middle part the same at daylight clear saw whale lowered for them without success latter part light air from S.E. Boats down chasing whale among the Ice but could not get fast saw 11 ships doing the same the Waist Boat got a Crampuss whale  
Lat 55.57 N Long 141.26 E

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with good weather Ship among the Ice looking for whale & Boats down chasing but could not strike at 2 P.M. saw 5 large whale going quick into the Ice from the Northward could not get near them Barge Oscar Bear in Middle part some fog latter part the same Ship laying off from the Ice spoke ship Petrel of New Bedford nothing also spoke ships Champion & Washington saw the Oscar saw several ships at 11 A.M. were heading to Southward for the Ice to end this day  
No Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S to SE heading to S W for the ice  
at 1 P M went through Broken Ice at 2 P M saw  
4 or 5 Whales lowered 5 Boats the whales going quick  
for the main body of the ice followed them up until  
lost sight of them Came to the Ship at 5 P M lowered  
for another the Starboard Boat struck the  
Starboard Boat killed at half past 7 P M took  
him alongside at 8 P M commenced cutting  
at 5 A M finished latter part a light breeze  
from S + a thick fog all hands below for some  
time so ends this day No Ch

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a  
moderate breeze from S W to S S W Ship under  
whole Topsails heading S to S E a thick fog at  
3 P M among scattering ice at 4 P M were heading  
W by N at 6 P M commenced Boiling middle part  
laying off & on the ice at daylight clear weather  
made sail & stood into the ice to look for whales  
latter part the same saw 14 ships & no whales  
so ends this day Of Chron about 50 miles to West  
Lat 53.54 N Long 64.30 E

Thursday June 5

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S S W Ship under whole Topsails among the ice  
looking for whales Employ on board in Boiling at  
3 P M spoke Ship California of New Bedford Capt  
Manchester one whale was Boiling at 5 P M spoke  
Ship John Wells of New Bedford Capt Belle also  
Ship Alice Mandell saw 18 Ships two Boiling  
at dark a fog double eyed handed fift middle  
part heading on both tacks latter part a thick fog  
heading N to S by E among scattering ice saw  
nothing of remark No Ch



Trip Colvintian in the Bechoth Sea 1856.  
Friday June 6

Commenced with a light breeze from SSW Ship under short sail heading S to in a thick fog at 2 P.M. wore ship heading W. Saw two whales covered it being clear galled them at 5 P.M. Came in thick fog Boats Came on board were heading S to E to E aback Employed in Boiling Middle part off on the ice latter part booted down for want of Whales Commenced Stowing down Oil Saw no whales. Ends

Lat 55.52 N Long 141.57 W

Saturday June 7

Commenced with a moderate breeze from SSW Ship under short sail heading off on the ice or working through the ice to the windward Employed in Stowing down Oil some fog at times clear Middle part the same Laying aback latter part fine weather wind S to SSW Ship steering along the edge of compact ice to W & N. Saw Jonas Island bearing E N distance about 30 miles Saw 15 Sail one Boiling So Ends this day Lat 56.14 N

Sunday June 8

Commenced with a light breeze from S to SSW Ship heading to the westward Employed on board in Stowing down Oil at 7 P.M. finished Stowing down the Oil & Chocked off the Main Hatch Middle part Laying about the ice at 4 A.M. Saw quite a number among the ice covered & galled at 4 A.M. Came on on board at 8 A.M. 4 Boats went in among the ice again for whales latter part Boats hauling whales Saw 6 Ships two Boiling Saw the California

Lat 56.30 N

Long 141.40 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Monday June 9

Commenced with a light air  
from SSW to SSE ship under short sail lying  
about the Ice 4 Boats among the Ice chasing  
whales at 5 P.M. Boats Came on Board without  
Success Middle part lying aback on both tacks  
heard several whales during the night at 4 A.M.  
Saw two whales lowered Came in fog & rain Came  
on board at 8 A.M. Saw more lowered again it  
being some clear at 9 A.M. Came in heavy rain  
the whales in among thick Ice Boat Came on  
board were heading N.W. wind N.E. Saw Ship  
Proman & Congress of New Bedford also Rossian  
latter part a brisk breeze & heavy rain N.W.  
Tuesday June 10

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N to E.M. under double reef sailing  
aback heading N.W. at 3 P.M. were heading  
SE to SE by E at 5 P.M. Stronger & a swell ship among  
broken Ice braced full handed the Fore & Mizzen  
topsails at 6 P.M. up with thick Ice again were  
heading N at 9 were to SE at 1 A.M. were to N.W.  
& N.W. at 8 A.M. were heading SE foggy at 9 some  
clear saw Ice close to saw a whale were heading N.W.  
Came in foggy to end N.W.  
Wednesday June 11

Commenced with a moderate breeze &  
buffed at 1 P.M. Clear weather at 2 P.M. Saw a whale  
lowered 4 Boats & chased galled him & chased others  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. whales all gone Boat Came on Board saw  
several whales & ships Middle part laying aback on both  
tacks in a large clear place with Ice about all around at  
3 A.M. saw many whales called all hands & lowered the  
starboard boat struck the whale ran in among heavy  
Ice the starboard Bow Boat bent on his line the whale came  
up in a clear place but did not lay & went off with the  
two lines & rows latter part employed in chasing  
others to end with hard luck N.W.



(181)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Thursday June 12

Commenced with a light breeze from N to NE Ship laying about the Ice with the Boats Chasing whales Employed on board in mending the Bow Boat that got stove the last whale at 6 PM Boat came on board the whals have got dry for the day being chased so much Ship came about heading NW looking out of the Ice some saw 9 Ships two Boiling Middle part Laying about the Ice at daylight saw whals covered without Success latter part saw many whals covered 5 Boats the whals going quite quick to N for heavier Ice the wind W pulled up to the other Ice the Starboard Boat found a good dead whale commenced towing (saw to the ship) a light breeze from W to ends this day No Ch

Friday June 13

Commenced with a light breeze from N Ship under all sail beating up to the whale at 2 PM got him alongside at half past Commenced Cutting at half past 9 PM finished Middle part Laying about the Ice at daylight Commenced Boiling at 9 AM got up with the Ice saw whals covered without Success saw two Ships get whals which drove them all in among the Ice at 12 AM Boat came on Board to ends

Lat 56.17 N Long 140.20 E

Saturday June 14

Commenced with a moderate breeze from NE Ship laying about the Ice Employed in Boiling saw about 20 Ships & one Boiling & two Cutting Middle fine weather latter part saw whals covered without Success saw several Ships & a plenty of Ice to ends this day No Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1832  
Sunday June 15

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from S W Ship under short sail lying about  
the Ice employed on board in Boiling Spoke Ship  
California with two whals Middle part Cooled down  
for the want of whals Latter part 4 Boats in among  
the Ice for whals Nelly

Monday June 16

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from S W Ship under short sail lying  
about the Ice aback with 4 Boats in for whals  
at 3 P.M. Boat came on board without success  
Saw two whals. Commenced Beating out to  
stow down Oil Middle more moderate  
Latter part stowing down Oil Saw no whals  
So ends this day Nelly

Tuesday June 17

Commenced with a  
moderate breeze from N E Ship under short  
sail lying about the Ice employed in stowing  
down Oil at 7 P.M. finished stowing the last fess  
we got & now want more Middle working up to  
the Ice Latter part heading Nets E by S under whole  
topsails employed in stowing Provisions away &c  
Saw several Ships & some fog Nelly

Wednesday June 18

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from S E to S Ship under whole topsails heading  
E by S at 6 P.M. dark & cloudy & then under in to  
the S W double reefed saw 7 sail one Boiling  
Middle & latter part foggy a moderate & light breeze  
from S W to N W employed variously So ends  
this day Nelly



Trip Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856.  
Thursday June 19

Commenced with a light breeze from NW with clear weather Ship heading S for the Ice Land & Trips 4 Boiling at 4 P.M. Spoke Bague Harvest Capt. General Report the Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford sunk had got stove in ~~the~~ the Ice has 200 Bbls Sperm Oil on board Middle part a calm latter part a light breeze Ship among the Ice looking for whales saw 1 Ship Boiling N 6th

Friday June 20

Commenced with a light air & Calm Ship under all sail looking for whales in to the edge of the Ice came to the Ship Mount Vernon sunk got some old tarred rigging & try filoe off of her the Ship Barnstable wrecking her fine weather Middle part about a calm at 8 A.M. a moderate breeze from E kept off to the Westward along the Ice latter part the same employed on board in mending the Larboard Boat & Coopering &c so ended saw 400 whales

Lat 56.22 N Long 144.05 E

Saturday June 21

Commenced with a light breeze from E to S Ship under all sail heading NW to along the Ice at 4 P.M. went through some Ice into clear water to the Nward saw 6 Ships two Boiling Middle heading NW by N at 1 P.M. tacked heading SE a brisk breeze handed light sail latter part reefed the Topsails & went in among the Ice to Westward saw no whales but a plenty of Ship Sounded this day Lat 56.22 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1853  
Sunday June 22

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from S Ship under whole Topsails working  
to the windward among the Ice at 3 P.M.  
Saw the Ship Chandler Rice one whale had  
been putting a piece of Plank into the Bows when  
she got stuck by the Ice at dark heading S.W.  
to S.W. Middle part laying aback among the Ice  
latter part working through the Ice to the S.W.  
the being quite open saw many Seal so ended  
another day with no whales

Lat 56.05 N

Monday June 23

Commenced with a light  
breeze from E to S Ship under whole Topsails  
working through the Ice to the S & S.W. with some  
fog Middle part a calm & a thick fog latter part  
at eight breeze from S to E steering to S & S.W. among the  
Ice so ended

No Whales

Tuesday June 24

Commenced with a light breeze  
from E to S Ship under double reef with a thick fog  
steering through the Ice to S & S.W. at 2 P.M. the Ice  
thicker hauled the head yards aback & hauled down  
jib at 5 P.M. some clear but cloudy hazy weather  
the Ice looking open all around Middle part laying  
aback heading S to S.W. among the Ice latter part  
fog ran off some to the S.W. saw plenty of ducks &  
other Birds no whales

No Whales

Wednesday June 25

Commenced with a light  
breeze from E to S.W. laying aback heading S  
& drifting to Westward some fog at 4 P.M. considerable  
clear weather ran off to S.W. saw a whale going quick  
to Eastward at 7 P.M. luffed to heading N to N.W.  
aback the body of the Ice mostly to Eastward a fog  
again Middle & latter part the same

No Whales



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Thursday June 26

Commenced with a light  
air from N to E Ship aback heading N to N.W.  
with a thick fog almost rain at 3 P.M. out of the ice  
at 6 P.M. were heading S to S.E. aback middle  
& latter part a thick fog Ship among the ice N to N.W.  
Friday June 27

Commenced with a light  
air & calm Ship aback among the ice in a thick  
fog middle part the same at 4 A.M. some clear  
to a light breeze from N to E kept off W.  
at 8 A.M. a thick fog & more ice around luffed  
too aback & fell down heading N.W. to N. latter  
part some rain & some clear saw ice all around  
but quite open so ended this day N to N.W.  
Saturday June 28

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from E.N.E. & a thick fog Ship under double  
reef. Laid a back heading to N.W. & N. at 4 P.M.  
rain & a brisk breeze with ice in all directions  
saw a plenty of ducks & other birds at 7 P.M. backed  
forward the fore yard at 1 A.M. out of the ice at 4 A.M.  
were heading to E.S.E. with main yard aback at 11 A.M.  
among ice again were heading N.W. to N.W. under  
double reef. Topsails latter part the same N to N.W.  
Sunday June 29

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N.E. Ship under double reef Topsails  
heading N.W. to N.W. in a thick fog & rain at  
3 P.M. wind N.W. some pieces of ice around were  
heading N.E. to E.N.E. middle part the same latter part  
some clear so ended this day Lat 55.1/2° N  
Monday June 30

Commenced with a light breeze  
from N. Ship under whole topsails heading N. saw a sail  
at 2 P.M. thick fog at 4 P.M. were heading E. wind N.E. at  
8 P.M. among small ice were to N.W. & N.W. at 11 P.M. ice  
were heading to E.S. middle & latter part off & on the ice N to N.W.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N. Ship under double reef Topsails  
Fore sail & jib heading N by N. Saw the ice to  
Southward & to the Westward some clear & foggy  
Saw one Ship at 3 P.M. Stronger handed jib  
& Spunker at 4 P.M. Close reefed the Topsails at 6 P.M.  
blowing & raining heavy & a high sea from N.  
heading N.W. to N.W. by N. handed Fore sail at  
dark more moderate were heading E by S Middle part  
rain at 4 A.M. up to the ice were heading N.W.  
latter part the same N.W. by N.  
Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a  
strong breeze from N. Ship under close reef  
Topsails & Fore sail & Main Spence heading N.W.  
with thick misty rainy weather in wearing Ship  
last eve the Stay all Pendants unhooked & shot  
the Fore Topmast Stay sail into Ribbons at 7 P.M.  
quite moderate but thick & rainy were heading  
E by S to E by S Middle part made some sail at 3 A.M.  
Saw ice were heading N.W. to N.W. latter part  
some clear saw top of land bearing S.W. by S & land  
to the N.W. made all sail Steady N.W. N.W. by N.  
Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N. Ship under all sail Course N.W.  
Saw one Sail ahead at 2 P.M. spoke Barque  
C Eugene of Stonington at 3 P.M. a thick fog  
at 6 a light air all around with ice to the S.E.  
& foggy but that Middle part the same at 7 A.M.  
Saw two whals to the Edge of the ice Covered 4 Boats  
for them although it is a thick fog Harboured Boat  
Struck & killed with the Hous at 10 A.M. got him  
alongside a Calm & foggy the ice closed around us  
& shut us in the ice Commenced cutting latter  
part the same N.W. by N.



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a calm  
with the Ship surrounded with Ice Employed  
in Cutting at 2 P.M. finished had a light  
breeze from Southward the fog hanging low found  
the Ship to North of the Island of Felixstoff about  
90 miles off saw 6 other Ships into the Ice besides  
80 in clear water under the West Shore made  
all sail & stered out of the Ice to the Westward  
into clear water at 6 P.M. into clear water saw  
number of whales lowered could not fasten at  
9 P.M. came on board Middle part working to N  
wind N.E. at 5 A.M. saw whale lowered Chased &c  
latter part the same No 4

Saturday July 5  
Commenced with light air  
Ship around the Ice with Boat chasing whales  
at 2 P.M. commenced Boiling at 6 P.M. Boat  
came on Board without a whale saw two Ships  
get whales clear weather the most of the time Middle  
part about a calm at 5 A.M. lowered for whales  
came in foggy came on board at 7 A.M. clear  
lowered the Larboard Boat struck a large cow  
whale with a small calf the whale ran into thick  
Ice bent on three lines but the whale ran into  
the Ice out of sight the second line parted close  
to the end & broken it did as we could not get  
at the whale had to go into the Ice with the ship  
to get the line clear of the Ice lost one whole line  
& two rows with the whale latter part employed  
in hauling the lines on board the ship among  
the Ice Ship heading out of the Ice saw several  
Ships into the Ice could not get out saw a  
Ship strike a whale & lost him with the line  
to end this glorious day with No 4



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday July 6

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from NE with thunder & lightning  
over the land hauled light sails the Carboard  
try Pot being badly cracked commenced taking  
it out to set another at 4 P.M. got it out at  
7 P.M. saw whales lowered the Waist Boat  
Struck the first Non broke & the second Non  
came out lost the Whale Boats came on board  
middle part (aing off) on the Ice at 2 A.M. lowered  
4 Boats to look for whales. latter part light air  
& calm some fog so ended with Thantar Wards  
& the Main Land close aboard No Ob

Monday July 7

Commenced with a light  
breeze from SW Ship laying by off the Ice with  
4 Boats off for whales at 4 P.M. lowered Supper for  
whales came in foggy came on board at 6 P.M. the  
fog lit up saw the Boats with a whale in tow at  
8 P.M. got him alongside got Supper & commenced  
cutting a light air from S at half past 10 P.M. finished  
cutting middle part light air & calm the  
Carboard Boat struck the whale & killed with the  
Horn latter part fine weather Boats off looking for  
whales so ended another day No Ob

Tuesday July 8

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from SW Ship laying about the Ice saw  
no whales Boats came on board at 2 P.M. the wind  
shifted to NE & ENE a strong breeze hauled Top Gall  
Sail heading off from the Ice 6 or 8 Ships in sight  
the Island of Veklioff bearing to S middle part  
the same latter part foggy commenced Boiling saw  
the Ice & Top of the Land No Ob



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Wednesday July 9

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N to NE Ship under whole & sprail heading to N clear weather saw Ship Chandler Rice Boiling at 6 PM tacked heading to by S to E & E the land about two miles off to W saw 7 Ships at Anchor along the land saw no whals middle part working to NE latter part a calm & thick fog finished Boiling to land another day with fog No Ch

Thursday July 10

Commenced with a calm & thick fog Ship between Fiebelstoff Island & the Main Land middle part light air from NE standing then hove tacks at daylight saw the ice at 7 AM some clear saw three whals but it came in foggy stood into the ice about half a mile were leading out to N W aback at 10 AM saw & spoke Ship John Wells of New Bedford Capt Beebe latter part a thick fog to land No Ch

Friday July 11

Commenced with a moderate breeze from NE Ship laying aback in a thick fog in company with Ship John Wells middle part a thick fog work Ship to the windward at 5 AM fog let up some saw a whale one rising saw the ice & several Ships at 8 AM covered 4 Boats & went to the ice for whals at 10 AM struck a large Cow Whale to Mast Boat the Starboard Boat killed latter part a calm to land No Ch

Saturday July 12

Commenced with a light air from S W Ship under all sail steering for the whale at half past 4 PM got him along side Commenced cutting at 11 PM finished cutting a light air laying aback heading to N wind to NE at daylight Commenced Boiling a thick fog latter part clear weather sent 4 Boats into the ice for whals light air & calms saw a few whals but on the move No Ch



Ship Columbian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday July 13

Commenced with a light breeze from S E to S W Ship laying about the Ice employed in Boiling 4 Boats chasing whales at 9 A M Boats came on board without success a moderate breeze from E heading N E saw about a dozen Ships none Boiling Middle part laying about the Ice at daylight a brisk breeze from S W & Clear commenced breaking out to stow down Oil saw no whales. No Wh.

Monday July 14

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S W Ship under whole & spars laying about the Ice employed in Boiling & stowing down Oil at 9 A M saw a whale lowered without success at dark a light breeze from N E Ship laying aback in & about the Ice saw 9 Ships Fiddistoff Island bearing to S Middle part a strong breeze double reefed latter part light air & some fog so ends this day with nothing of remark. No Wh.

Tuesday July 15

Commenced with a light breeze from N E Ship about the Ice employed in Boiling & stowing down Oil at 6 P M finished Boiling for want of whales Middle part laying about the Ice latter part cloudy 4 Boats off in the Ice for whales at 11 A M came in a thick fog Boats came on board saw no whales. No Wh.

Wednesday July 16

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N E Ship laying aback in a fog employed in stowing down Oil Forward at 3 P M the fog let up but cloudy & some rain saw 3 whales but going quick Middle part laying aback on both tacks at 4 A M saw whale lowered could not strike at 7 A M came in foggy Boat came on board the Waist Boat struck a calf whale & brought him to the Ship latter part stowing down Oil the Island of Fiddistoff bearing E. No Wh.



(191)  
Lips Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a Calm Ship  
between Felixstoft & the Main Land Employed in  
Hauling down Oil Forward at 7 P.M. finished  
Hauling the last fore Middle & latter part foggy employed  
variously to end Nelly

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a light air  
& Calms with some fog Saw the Main Land about 30 miles  
off Saw two Sail & Considerable Ice at 5 P.M. Clear  
weather with a brisk breeze from NE & NW Ship heading  
to E at 6 P.M. Saw a dead whale out of the Ice the  
Waist Boat lowered & took him Saw another ahead in  
the Ice lowered Starboard Boat & took him alongside  
at 8 P.M. Hooked on Made all Sail & stood for the  
other commenced Cutting at 9 P.M. Came in foggy  
at 10 P.M. got the other whale alongside & went to Cutting  
Heading N with a thick fog at 11 A.M. finished Cutting  
Commenced Boiling latter part light air from NE left  
off SE at 11 A.M. were heading to W along the Ice to end  
this day Nelly

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a light breeze  
from N Ship under all Square Sails heading N to  
N.W. for the Main Land Employed in Boiling at  
2 P.M. Saw a whale going up the Bay did not see him  
again at 5 P.M. close in toward the Main Land were to  
SE Clear weather Middle part heading to Eastward  
light air with some rain latter part heading to  
SE among broken Ice with light air & Calms some fog Nelly

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a Calm Ship among  
the Ice heading to SE Employed in Boiling at 4 P.M. Saw  
Felixstoft bearing E SE & saw the other Islands to Southward  
at 6 P.M. Cooled down for want of whals at 7 P.M. Saw  
a whale close to the Ship lowered Came in dark Came on board  
heard several others Middle part a calm latter part employed in  
getting the Anchor ready & bent the Starboard Chain foggy weather



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1852  
Monday July 21.

Commenced with a calm  
& a thick fog Ship among broken ice with the  
current taking the Ship wherever it may at  
2 P.M. the fog lit enough to see the top of the  
Island of Feklistoff found the current had set  
the Ship to N. middle part a light breeze from  
N. heading to N.W. aback with rainy weather latter  
part rainy & foggy & calm Employed in scraping  
& washing Bone Islands N.O.

Tuesday July 22

Commenced with a calm  
& light air from N. with rain & thick fog  
at 4 P.M. a moderate breeze from N. under whole  
top sails heading to E.S. Saw pieces of ice at 7 P.M.  
were with Main Yard aback to N.W. at 8 P.M. rainy  
double reefed & braced full at 1 A.M. were to E.S. about  
a calm at A.M. the ice came down upon the ship made  
all sail to work out at 5 A.M. out of the ice at 8 A.M.  
Saw a whale close to the ship covered did not see him again  
sometimes foggy then some clear & end this day N.O.

Wednesday July 23

Commenced with a light air  
& calm. Some fog saw a barque saw the Thantou &  
Feklistoff Islands the northern head of latter bearing S.E. about  
15 miles off got a breeze from S.E. heading to N.W. along the  
ice in a thick fog at 6 P.M. stronger from N. heading  
N.W. handed top gallant sail at dark a strong  
breeze with thunder & rain double reefed middle & latter  
part fine weather & calm saw several ships N.O.

Thursday July 24

Commenced with a calm ship  
over toward the Main land saw & lamed with ship  
Barnstable of New Bedford Capt. Fisher middle part  
a light air from S.W. heading to S.E. at 8 A.M. saw  
a whale covered without success latter part light  
air from S. to S.W. heading to N. end this day with no  
whale saw about a dozen ships N.O.



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Friday July 25

Commences with a light air  
& calm ship under Fichteloff shore the current setting  
to S W middle part a moderate breeze from S W latter  
part employed in working ship to the windward Landed  
with Ship Omega of Fairhaven Capt Lamborn also  
Brig Vargena of Honolulu & ends Nelly

Saturday July 26

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S ship working to the windward with a fair  
current at 10 A.M. a calm & head tide let go the  
Anchor in 20 fathoms water middle part the same  
at 3 A.M. the tide turned accompanied with a strong  
gale from N.W. hove up Anchor double reefed & handed  
Fore sail & fift & worked to the windward latter part  
a gale & rain saw several ships Nelly

Sunday July 27

Commences with a gale from  
N.W. ship under double reef standing from the land  
to the Ice back & forth at 5 P.M. more moderate set  
Fore sail & fift wore off shore to the E. to the land about  
6 miles off the main land middle part standing  
on both tacks latter part the same Nelly

Monday July 28

Commences with a strong breeze  
with fog & rain from N.W. ship under whole Fore  
& main Top sail standing from the main land to the  
Ice middle part standing on three tacks at  
5 A.M. wore ship off shore to E by S more moderate set  
main Top & all sail & fift at 12 A.M. came to Anchor  
under Fichteloff Island in 18 fathoms water Nelly

Tuesday July 29

Commences with a moderate breeze  
& fog & rain from N.W. ship at Anchor on the West side of  
the Island of Fichteloff about a mile from the shore middle  
part a calm & thick fog with rain latter part the same  
So ends this day with no whals Nelly



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Wednesday July 30

Commenced with a Calm  
& clear weather Ship underway the tide setting  
a little to S W at 2 P M the tide turned ahead  
let go the Anchor again Saw 10 Sail at 7  
P M the tide fair with a head wind from S W  
hove up the Anchor & stood off shore to N N W  
at 8 P M light air & Calm Ship heading through  
between Feklistoff Island & the one to S W at 10 P M  
a moderate breeze from S to E heading from S W to  
E at 12 P M the tide turned let go Anchor Middle part  
a thick fog & some rain latter part the Ice came down  
upon the Ship out of Shantar Bay but quite open N N W  
Thursday July 31

Commenced with a light  
air from N E Ship at Anchor in Shantar Bay close  
to Feklistoff at 1 P M clear weather Saw about 20 Ships  
all around sent 3 Boats up the Bay some to look for  
whales at 6 P M the Larboard Boat came on board  
the Mast & Bow Boats stopped in or on shore Middle  
part a thick fog latter part the same at 12 A M took the  
Anchor to go farther up the Bay N N W

Friday August 1st

Commenced with a light  
breeze from N Ship heading to S E towards Shantar Bay  
in a thick fog at 3 P M came to Anchor again  
at 6 P M the fog lit a little found myself off the mouth  
of Shantar Bay Saw Considerable Ice & felt some of it  
at 8 P M some heavy Ice came down upon the Ship the  
Fluke of the Anchor broke hove up made Sail & stood  
over toward Feklistoff Harbour with Ice all around  
went on to the other Anchor at 12 A M came too  
again in 17 fathoms Middle part the Ice still  
coming down upon the Ship. latter part the fog cleared  
some sounds this day N N W



Ship Corinthian in Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Saturday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a calm & about clear off fog. Saw that the Bay to the E. & S. E. was filled up with Ice at 2 P.M. the Waist & Bow Boats Came on board at 3 P.M. got a moderate breeze from S. to S. E. hove up made sail & stood for Felixstow Harbour to rest from the Ice a while at 7 P.M. Came to Anchor & Ship hove to Anchor & the Brig Tarquine Condemned here Middle part fog latter part clear so ends another day with no whales Nelly

Sunday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a calm Ship at Anchor with 4 Boats off looking for whales saw one at dark Boats Came on board Middle part the same at daylight 4 Boats went off to look for whales latter part the same Nelly

Monday Aug 4

Commences with fine weather Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour 4 Boats off looking for whales at dark Came on board. Saw about 60 whales could not strike Middle part the same at daylight 4 Boats went off after whales latter part Rain with a moderate breeze the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats Came on board so ends this day Nelly

Tuesday Aug 5

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. with some fog Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour in 10 fathoms water with the Larboard & Waist Boats off looking for whales the Barque Newton Capt Sherman Came to Anchor here also Ship Onward & Barque Dartmouth at 7 P.M. a brisk breeze from N. to N.W. heaved out Chain on the Starboard Anchor to 65 fathoms at 9 P.M. blowing a perfect gale the Ship commenced dragging let go the Larboard Anchor & heaved out 45 fathoms & stopped her dragging still blowing heavy the Baromet at 28 & Middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Nelly



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Wednesday Aug 6

Commences with a brisk breeze from N Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour the Larboard & Main Boats of after whals at 9 P.M. hove up the Anchor to clear them at 5 P.M. finished & let go the best Anchor & 40 fathoms Chain at dark a calm Middle part the same latter part a brisk breeze from NW the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats went off Whaling

Thursday Aug 7

Commences with a light air Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour with 4 Boats off looking for whals at 9 P.M. the Larboard & Main Boats came on board have been gone 2 or 4 day saw one whal at dark a calm Middle part the same at daylight Larboard & Main Boats went off to look for whals latter part the same

No Ob

Friday Aug 8

Commences with a calm Ship at Anchor 4 Boats off looking for whals at dark all the Boats came on board saw several whals did not get any saw several in the Ice Mr. Heate thinks it is a long way to go after them hard work for him Middle & latter parts the same

No Ob

Saturday Aug 9

Commences with a calm Ship at Anchor towards Felixstow Harbour all the Boats on board Middle part a squall from SW with Thunder & Lightning latter part some fog & calm Ship Three Brothers the Pacific & Ship George came in

Sunday Aug 10

Commences with a calm with some fog Ship at Anchor Boats on Board Middle part the same latter part the Schooner C. L. Frost came into the Bay with Chains, Anchors, Potatoes &c. to sell so end this day

No Ob



(197)

Ship Corinthian. in the Bchok Sea 1856  
Monday Aug 11

Commenced with a calm Ship at Anchor  
in Schickoff Harbour Middle part the same at 3 AM a light  
breeze from N took the Anchor & stood to the South latter part  
a moderate breeze from S heading S.W. to ends Nelly

Tuesday Aug 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze from  
S Ship under all sail heading to S.W. at 1 P.M. the tide ahead  
came to Anchor in 12 fathoms on the South side showed up all sails  
Middle part the same at 6 AM took the Ship Champion of N.B. Bds  
Capt Gray at 7 AM hove up the Anchor made all sail & stood  
up Shantar Bay all 4 Boats off after whals any quantity of Ice in  
the Bay yet at 11 AM came to Anchor hauled all sail  
Wednesday Aug 13

Commenced with a light air from  
N to NW & Calms Ship at Anchor 4 Boats off for whals  
among the Ice at 4 P.M. rain the Boats came on board  
Middle part good weather at 3 AM 4 Boats went off for whals  
latter part rain with a brisk breeze from NW to ends Nelly

Thursday Aug 14

Commenced with a moderate breeze  
from N Ship at Anchor in Shantar Bay 4 Boats off after  
whals at dark a calm Boats came on board saw several  
whals Middle part the same latter part Boats off after whals  
but cannot get any to ends this day Nelly

Friday Aug 15

Commenced with light air & some fog  
at 6 P.M. rain Boats came on board at 7 P.M. a tremendous  
rain storm Middle part a strong breeze from NW latter part  
fog Boats off after whals to ends another day no whals Nelly

Saturday Aug 16

Commenced with a light air &  
calms quite clear weather Ship at Anchor in Shantar Bay  
Boats off after whals saw considerable May could not strike  
at dark came on board at 3 AM Boats went off again after  
whals hove up the Anchor & stood more to Eastward at 9 AM  
a calm & head tide came to Anchor again latter part fog  
saw no whals from the ship Nelly



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze  
from NNE at 1 P.M. took the Anchor & stood to ENE  
at 2 P.M. moderate came to an anchor in 14 fathoms  
filled the Tails at dark the Boats came on board  
except the Starboard Bow Boat saw only two line  
whales the Starboard Boat would have got a dead one  
if he had not run upon an Ice Cake as it was the  
Ship Ontario's Boat got him saw two other Ships Boats  
got dead whales at 5 A.M. somewhat clear Boats  
went off to look for whales latter part a thick fog  
Monday Aug 18

Commenced with a thick fog  
& nasty looking weather Ship at anchor in Thaxter  
Bay the Starboard Bow Boat came on board at dark  
not having been on board Barge Newton & found where the  
Ship was Middle part the same latter part employed  
in stowing down Oil aft that we got about a month  
ago the B Boats off whaling a thick fog N.W.  
Tuesday Aug 19

Commenced with a light breeze  
& foggy 2 Boats off at dark came on board at daylight  
went off whaling again till a fog employed on board  
in stowing down Oil aft at 6 A.M. the Waist Boat  
struck & killed at 11 A.M. he sank heavy let him go to the  
Bottom & Anchored him about 2 miles from the Ship at  
12 A.M. got the Ship underweigh to go for the whale & anchor  
Wednesday Aug 20

Commenced with a Calm at 1 P.M.  
go where the whale was sunk let go Anchor & ran the line  
to the Ship at 2 P.M. the Boat went off after whales any  
quantity of them around at 4 P.M. the Waist Boat struck  
& killed & anchored him it being a head tide at 8 P.M. the tide  
fall at 9 P.M. got him to the Ship & turned in Middle  
part raring at daylight hauled in upon the line ran  
to the whale & hauled until it came taut at 8 A.M. held  
up raring but cloudy hauled upon the line again & parted it  
cut in the one we had alongside N.W.



(199)

His Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1856  
Thursday Aug 21

Commenced with a moderate breeze from Northward but cloudy & some fog at 1 P.M. the whale that was sunk came up the line being fast & solid to the rocks could not get the line & cut it lost about 75 fathoms got the whale & cut him in at dark at 3 A.M. Boats went off for more whales although it is a thick fog latter part employed in getting ready for Boiling heard several whales & ends N.B.

Friday Aug 22

Commenced with fine weather but some fog at 2 P.M. clear weather saw the Waist Larboard & Bow Boats with a whale apiece at 3 P.M. the Waist Boat got his to the ship his boat being stove some took mine & went off to help tow the other whales & got another if he could the tide turned had to anchor the whales the one alongside broke a drift & went astern covered away myself to anchor him got him anchored after he had got about a mile astern came on board at 4 got aboard came in a thick fog employed on board in Boiling at 10 P.M. the Bow Boat got his whale alongside the Larboard Boat got his within 6 ships length & had to anchor & lay by him all night the tide running so at 7 A.M. got the Larboard Boats alongside & commenced cutting at 12 A.M. finished one & ends

Saturday Aug 23

Commenced with foggy weather ship at anchor in Shantar Bay employed in Boiling & cutting in at 4 P.M. a brisk breeze at dark (more moderate with fog) middle part the same latter part some rain saw a plenty of whales 4 Boats down after them the Larboard Boat struck two within fifteen minutes of each other first one he drew from the other the now broke the Waist Boat struck & drew & ends this day with hard times N.B.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Sunday Aug 24

Commences with a light air  
from Eastward Ship lying at Anchor in Thantau  
Bay Employed in Boiling & 4 Boats off whaling  
at 5 P.M. a tremendous swell from N.W. & a black  
breeze with rain middle part rainy latter part more  
moderate but cloudy some clear sent 4 Boats in shore  
for whales to end this day N.B.

Monday Aug 25  
Commences with a calm with  
ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling & 4 Boats  
off looking for whales at 5 P.M. a thick fog Boats came  
on board report seeing about a dozen whales could not strike  
middle part moderate latter part two Boats in whaling  
the others Employed in stowing down oil to end N.B.

Tuesday Aug 26  
Commences with a calm & light  
air ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling & stowing down  
oil & the Larboard & Waist Boats in shore after whales  
at 5 P.M. the Larboard Boat came on board reports  
a plenty of whales had got one Anchored also the Waist Boat  
Another on the West Shore hove up the Anchor & stood for  
the Whales saw a dead whale had just come up but was  
eaten bad by the Killer took him alongside at dark came  
to Anchor under the West Shore again middle part fine  
weather latter part Employed in cutting & got the two whales  
alongside the Larboard Boat got Another & got him alongside  
Wednesday Aug 27

Commences with fine weather Ship  
at Anchor Employed in cutting in whales & Boats off  
after more at dark cut all alongside except one  
middle part the same latter part Employed in cutting  
— stowing down oil 3 Boats in after whaling to end  
this day N.B.



Trip Corinthian in the Schock Tea. 1856  
Thursday Aug 28

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay Employed in  
Stowing down Oil & Boats in after whale the Larboard  
Boat struck & killed & sunk heavy sent all the Boats  
to tow at 10 P.M. Left the whale Anchored & came on  
board at 2 A.M. sent all the Boats to tow again at  
9 A.M. got him alongside sent off two Boats after more  
Commenced Boiling & Stowing down Oil latter part  
the same

Friday Aug 29

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor Employed in Boiling & Stowing down  
Oil at 4 P.M. Commenced cutting the whale at 8 P.M.  
finished him Middle part the same latter part Boiling &  
Stowing down two Boats off for whale saw a few N.B.

Saturday Aug 30

Commenced with fine weather Ship  
at Anchor Employed on board in Boiling & Stowing down  
Oil & two Boats off after whale Middle & latter part the  
same To End this day with no whale N.B.

Sunday Aug 31

Commenced with fine weather Ship  
at Anchor Employed in Boiling & Stowing down Oil  
two Boats went to Elbow Island to look for whale Middle  
part the same at daylight sent the other two Boats for whale  
latter part a strong breeze from Westward

Monday September 1st

Commenced with a brisk  
breeze from N. Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay 4 Boats  
off for whale Employed on board in Boiling & at dark  
all the Boats came on board with nothing Middle part the  
same latter part Boats off for whale Cooled down for want  
of whale some rainy &c To End this day N.B.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Tuesday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a light  
breeze & cloudy ship at anchor with 4 Boats off for  
whales Employed on board in getting out water Middle  
two Boats Came on board latter part all Boats off  
commenced breaking out the Fore Peak to stow Oil aboard  
Wednesday September 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a calm  
ship in Shantar Bay 4 Boats off for whales Employed  
in stowing down Oil Forward at dark the Larboard  
waist Boat Came on board (no whales) latter part  
Boats off for whales the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats came  
on board cloudy & some rain

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with cloudy  
weather Employed in stowing down Oil at dark all  
the Boats on board also two of the ship Three Brothers  
Boats Middle part the same latter part the Boats  
off for whales No end this day

Friday Sept 5

Commenced with fine weather  
ship at anchor Employed in stowing down Oil &  
the Boats off after whales Middle part the same  
finished stowing down this fore latter part clearing up  
decks & starting things out of Cabins &c

Saturday Sept 6

Commenced with fine weather  
ship at anchor with Boats off for whales Employed  
on board in clearing decks about 3 o'clock ship in sight  
& a very few whales Middle & latter part the same  
Sunday Sept 7

Commenced with fine weather  
ship at anchor with the Boats off after whales  
the ship California came into the Bay & ship Harry  
Middle part the same & latter part not much  
different sounds this day with (no whales)



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Monday Sept 8

Commences with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay with 4 Boats off  
Looking for whales at 5 P.M. the Starboard & Waist Boats  
Came on board the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats have been  
gone two days now from the ship after whales Middle part  
the same latter part L. & M. Boats started to S.W. Bay  
for whales in company with Ship Omega Boats of Fairhaven  
Tuesday Sept 9

Commences with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor with the L. & M. Boats towards S.W. Bay  
& the B & S B Boats somewhere to the foot of Thantar Bay  
Employed on board in washing ship Middle part all  
the Boats off latter part the same to end this day  
Wednesday Sept 10

Commences with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor Employed on board in setting up hooks  
& starting flour into large cask & 4 Boats off at  
dark one of the Ship Omega Boats came from S.W. Bay  
report as having a dead whale had taken it in company  
Have not seen or heard from the B & S B Boats for 4 days  
Middle part the same latter part some rain the Omega  
got underway to go after the whale with a light air ahead  
Thursday Sept 11

Commences with light air & cloudy  
Ship at Anchor Employed in fixing cask & repairing the  
Waist Boat at 4 P.M. the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats came  
on board with nothing at dark foggy Middle & latter parts  
the same to end with no whales  
Friday Sept 12

Commences with a light air  
& calm Ship at Anchor at 2 P.M. hove up the Anchor  
Made all sail to work towards the S.W. Bay at dark rainy  
& a calm at 8 P.M. Came to Anchor again in about the  
same place Middle part rainy latter part some fog  
& about a calm the Starboard & Waist Boats came on board  
Had left the dead whale about two miles from the Ship  
Omega to end this day



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1836  
Saturday Sept 13

Commenced with a light breeze  
from the Westward at 2 P.M. Hove up the Anchor  
& stood towards Felixstow Harbour at 6 P.M.  
a strong breeze in clewing down the Foretop sail it  
split from foot to head furled it & doubled reefed the  
other at 7 P.M. heavy squalls at 8 P.M. Came to  
Anchor in Felixstow Harbour in 6 fathoms water  
veered to 20 fathoms best Chain & Anchor furled all  
sails Middle & latter parts blowing heavy & ends  
employed in letting up shoots for water  
Sunday Sept 14

Commenced with a strong breeze  
from N. Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour in 6 fathoms  
water 20 fathoms Chain out at dark (more moderate  
middle part moderate latter part got draft of water off  
Monday Sept 15

Commenced with a strong breeze  
from N. which hauled to N.W. & squalls with rain  
lost one bipp of water from the raft Middle part the  
same latter part more moderate employed in  
stowing away water &c  
Tuesday Sept 16

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. Ship at Anchor in Felixstow  
Harbour employed in stowing away water & sending down  
the 3 Royal Masts sent a raft in for water Middle  
part rainy latter part the same & ends  
Wednesday Sept 17

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from Westward Ship at Anchor at 5 P.M. got  
the draft of water on board also some 2 parts Middle  
& latter parts fine weather  
Thursday Sept 18

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N.W. Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Middle  
part the same at 8 A.M. got the Anchor & stood for  
Shantur Day latter part a strong breeze & ends this day



Trip Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1852  
Friday Sept 19

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship under Main Top Sallant Sail heading up Thantar Bay Saw one whale going quick at 2 P.M. Came to Anchor on the West side of Thantar Bay at 5 P.M. a Calm Saw about 20 Ships & one whale Middle part the same at daylight a brisk breeze from Westward sent 4 Boats off to look for whales Latter part the same Saturday Sept 20

Commenced with a brisk breeze Ship at Anchor with Boats off whaling at 4 P.M. Came on board it being rugged & no whales around had seen about 20 whales Could not strike Middle part wind N.E. to N.W. Latter part the Larboard Boat struck a whale Came foul line Cut the line instead the Short warp lost the whale & two Irons so ended with hard times Sunday Sept 21

Commenced with some snow & a moderate breeze from Westward Ship at Anchor at 4 P.M. Boats Came on board Middle part the same Latter part Boats off chasing whales Monday Sept 22

Commenced with a moderate breeze Ship at Anchor with Boats off for whales at 5 P.M. Came on board Saw some galled & Middle & Latter part a Calm Boats off whaling Tuesday Sept 23

Commenced with a calm & fine weather Ship at Anchor with all the Boats off after whales at 6 P.M. Came on board Could not strike Saw several whales Middle part the same Latter part Boats off after whales Capt Barber of Ship Benj. Tucker Came on board fine weather

Wednesday Sept 24 Commenced with fine weather Ship at Anchor in Thantar Bay within 3/4 of a mile of the shore at dark the Boats Came on board with nothing the trip Benj. Tucker got a whale Capt Sherman of Bark Stanton on board here Middle part a brisk breeze from N.E. Latter part Strong & (206)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Thursday Sept 25

Commenced with a strong  
breeze from E N E to N E Ship at Anchor in Thanton  
Bay with the Best Anchor down & a Hundred fathoms  
Chain out Capt Therman of Barque Newton on board  
& Boat crew at dark the weather very bad blowing & raining  
the Ship gave a heavy Pitch I should judge the Chain  
got caught under a lock brought a heavy strain on  
the windlass which knocked the large Pall clear from  
the Samson Post put the Pall into its Place again  
& held on to it myself whilst others were getting  
wedges to wedge up the windlass but before they got  
ready the Ship fetched another lurch & capsized all  
the Palls & broke both windlass & Pippets besides getting  
my arm jammed between the Windlass & Pall & Samson  
Post & after wedging off the Windlass & splitting out the  
Palls got my arm clear & fortunate enough there were no  
bones broke but pretty well lamed & skinned up Middle  
part (more moderate) latter part Employed in  
in fixing the Palls & windlass to take the Anchor  
at 11 A M commenced heaving in chain with the  
Handspikes Capt Therman went on board his Ship  
Friday Sept 26

Commenced with a moderate breeze  
from N E to E at 2 P M got the Anchor made all fast  
& commenced working out of the Bay at dark over  
towards Felixstow Island Middle part strong breeze  
working up between Felixstow & Thanton Island  
latter part the same a head wind & part the time head  
tide & ebb

Saturday Sept 27

Commenced with a brisk breeze  
from N E Ship working up between Felixstow & Thanton  
Islands some rain & squally nasty weather Middle  
& latter parts the same & ebb tide till 4 P M  
Nelly



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1856  
Sunday Sept 28

Commenced with a brisk breeze & some rain. Employed in working out of Thantar Bay between Felikstoff & Thantar Islands wind N to E Middle & latter parts the same.

Monday Sept 29

Commenced with a moderate breeze & lugged from N the Island of Proceliff bearing S by N distance 20 miles spoke Ship California Capt Manchester he came on board a few minutes Middle part stronger at 11 P.M. wore ship heading E to wind N under double reef & courses latter part a gale from N ship under close reef heading E N to E Sailed this day

Tuesday Sept 30

Commenced with a gale from N ship under short sail heading to E N Middle part the same latter part more moderate kept off S by E wind from N N W Sailed

Wednesday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N W ship under whole top sail course S by E middle part more moderate latter part the same Sailed Lat 53.00 N Long by Chron 139.37  
Long by Cape E & N 142.21

Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N W ship under all necessary sail course E to at 4 P.M. saw Capes Elizabeth & Cape Maria bearing S Middle part course E about a calm latter part course E by N saw nothing Lat 55.00 N Long 145.08 E

Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a gale from N W ship under short sail steering E by N to E N Middle part lugged luffed too heading N N E latter part the same saw nothing Sailed  
No Cl



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a gale from  
NW steering E to Middle the same latter part  
more moderate winds Lat 54.58 Long 157.306  
Sunday Oct 5

Commences with gales from  
NW & SE Middle & latter parts same working  
Ship to S Sails another day hard times.  
Monday Oct 6

Commences with gales from NW &  
SE Middle & latter parts much the same working  
the Ship to the Southward Lat 53.25 N Long 153.38  
Tuesday Oct 7

Commences with gales from SE  
Middle & latter parts much same Lat 53.28 N Long 153.13  
Wednesday Oct 8

Commences with a gale from NW  
steering S to Middle part the same latter part  
a calm & rugged sea nothing Lat 51.55 N Long 152.45  
Thursday Oct 9

Commences with gales from  
Southward Middle & latter parts same bells  
Friday Oct 10

Commences with gales from  
SE to NW Middle & latter parts the same  
working Ship to Southward Lat 51.30 N Long 153.006  
Saturday Oct 11

Commences with a calm &  
light air from SSW to SW under all square sails  
heading S to E to Middle the latter part  
~~the S to E to Middle the latter part~~  
~~the S to E to Middle the latter part~~  
at dark a light breeze from Middle & latter  
parts the same Sails

Lat 51.302 N  
Long by Chron 153.306



Ship Corinthian Bound out of the Port of Sea 18  
Sunday Oct 12

Commences with a light air  
from S W to S E Ship under all square sails  
heading S E by E at 4 P M saw the Island to the  
N W of Bermuda bearing E about 30 to 40 miles off  
was to W at dark a light breeze from N course  
S middle part stronger from N W at 5 P M saw  
the Island to S W of Bermuda bearing E by E at 6 A M  
kept off S E latter part the same a strong breeze from  
N W so ends this day Lat 49. 27 N Long 154. 30 E  
Long by the land 155. 45 E

Monday Oct 13

Commences with a strong breeze  
from N Ship under all sail course S E by E set  
Topmast & some Studding sail middle part  
the same latter part wind S W Lat 48. 16 N

Tuesday Oct 14

Commences with a strong breeze  
from S W Ship under all sail course E by S Employed  
in making Bore middle part the same latter part  
wind S handed Studding sail No 4

Wednesday Oct 15

Commences with a strong breeze  
from S E heading E at dark a gale handed all  
sail middle part the same latter part moderate  
but a heavy sea on made all sail heading E by S  
cloudy weather so ends No 4

Thursday Oct 16

Commences with a light air  
from S Ship under all square sails heading E by S  
at 2 P M a moderate breeze from N middle part  
light air latter part the same saw a sail astern  
Lat 47. 40 N

Friday Oct 17

Commences with light air from  
S W Ship under all square sails course E by S middle part  
wind E by S to E were heading S by E at 8 A M were heading E by S  
latter part E by S wind S Lat 47. 38 Long 167. 40 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Saturday Oct 18

Commences with a brisk breeze from S Ship under all Sail Course E by S at 2 P.M. wind S.W. at dark N.E.W. Stronger one Sail in sight astern Middle part wind N. Latter part the same with squalls Employed in washing & drying Bone Treads Lat 46.02 N Sunday Oct 19

Commences with a strong breeze & squally from N.E. Ship under all Sail Course E by S Middle part E.N.E. Latter part wind N.E. by N Course E.N. Lat 45.00 N Long 176.43 E Monday Oct 20

Commences with a brisk breeze with some squalls from N.E. Ship under all Sail Course E.N. fine weather except a heavy dew at dark more moderate from N Course E by N Middle part the same Latter part wind N.E. by S Course E.N. I saw two Sail spoke Ship Abraham Barker Capt Barker bound to the S. Islands Employed in sending up the Royal Masts set the Main Royal Saw Repairs Cloudy weather No Ob Monday Oct 20

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. by S & cloudy Ship under all Sail Course E.N. Middle & latter parts a calm Lat 44.38 N Long 178.55 W Tuesday Oct 21

Commences with a calm Ship heading all around Employed in washing & drying Bone Saw one Sail at 3 P.M. a light breeze from E by S heading N.E. by N to N.W. Middle part heading N.E. by N to N.W. by N Stronger handed all light Sails Latter part the same Saw two Sail Treads this day No Ob Wednesday Oct 22

Commences with a brisk breeze from E by S Ship under whole Topails Foresail & jib heading N.E. by N Middle part Stronger close reefed handed jib some rain at 9 A.M. were heading S.E. by S Latter part the same Saw nothing No Ob



Ship Corinthian Bound to the S. Islands 1856  
Thursday Oct 23

Commenced with a strong breeze from E Ship under close reef Topsail & Foreail heading S by E at 4 PM (more moderate set double reef & fift Middle part handed fift heading E to E latter part the same being Nelly  
Friday Oct 24

Commenced with a strong breeze & rugged from N to E Ship under double reef fift & Coult heading E to E to E at 2 more moderate set whole Topsail Middle part moderate from E heading S by E to S to E latter part a calm with rain employed in washing ship some Nelly  
Saturday Oct 25

Commenced with a calm at 2 PM a light breeze from N to N to N S W Coult E by S to E Middle part stronger latter part rainy more moderate from N employed in washing ship saw nothing of remark Lat 43.08 N Long 172.44 W  
Sunday Oct 26

Commenced with a light air from N Ship under all sail Coult E by S at 3 PM about a calm & rainy at dark rainy cloudy weather a light breeze from E to E handed light sails Middle part wind hauling to Northward the Barometer falling fast close reefed the Topsail & handed Fore & Main Topsail & Foreail at daylight wind N to E heading N by N the Barometer at 28 to at 7 AM were kept off E to E under close reef Fore & Main Topsail latter part a gale from N to N to N with a high sea on at 11 AM a heavy swell took the Starboard Boat with the Davit heads made a clean sweep of it & ends this days work Nelly  
Monday Oct 27

Commenced with a heavy gale from N to Ship under close reef Fore & Main Topsail Coult E to the Barometer at 28 to Middle part more moderate latter more to set double reef & Foreail Lat 44.16 N Long 168.30 W  
(212)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Tuesday Oct 28

Commences with a strong breeze  
from N.W. Ship under double reef Top sail & Grouse sail  
course E.S. at 2 P.M. more moderate set whole Main  
Top sail & Main Top Gall sail at 4 P.M. Made all sail  
middle a brisk breeze from N.W. to N. course E by S 2 S latter  
part moderate so ends this day Lat 38.40 N  
Long 165.40 W

Wednesday Oct 29

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S.W. to S.W. Ship under all sail. Course E by S 2 S  
at 2 P.M. wind in flaws from S. Handed Studding sails  
& Main Royal at dark stronger squally like from S. Handed  
Fore & Mizzen Top Gall sail. & by 5 P.M. the Barometer at 29.10  
at 8 P.M. the fifth stay parted in the wake of the fore handed  
it also Main Top Gall sail some squally middle  
part Barometer at 29.0 at 2 A.M. wind changed to S.W.  
set Main Top Gall sail at daylight more moderate  
made all sail fixed the fifth stay also the fore Top Gallant  
stay it having parted employed in washing Bone Lat 37.17 N  
Long 162.45 W

Thursday Oct 30

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S. to S.W. Ship under all square sails  
course E.S. the ship still leaking from where the ice struck her  
about 500 strokes in 24 hours middle part wind S heading  
E.S. to E by S latter part the same fine weather Lat 35.42 N  
Long 159.53 W

Friday Oct 31

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from S. Ship under all square sails heading E.S.  
to E by S fine weather Employed in washing & drying Bone  
middle part heading E by S to E.N.E. at 9 A.M. backed  
heading S to S.W. latter part the same a heavy swell  
from S.E. saw nothing of remark Lat 35.20 N  
Long 158.05 W



Ship Corinthian Bound to the I. Islands 1856  
Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from E to Ship under all Square Sail heading  
S to S by N Employed in Washing & drying Bone Middle  
part heading S by E to S by N some squalls & rain latter part  
heading E to S by N at 12 A M backed heading E by N Lat 34.00 N  
Long 158.40 W

Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a Moderate breeze  
from S E by N Ship under all Square Sail heading  
E N to E by N at dark E N to E saw a sail at stern Middle  
part the same at 9 A M spoke Ship Meringo of New Bedford  
Capt Skinner 1400 this season at 11 A M heavy Thunder  
lightening & dark cloudy weather hauled light sail  
at 12 A M a squall from S W clewed down heavy rain Nelly  
Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a light breeze  
from N which hauled to S W steering S E by S two ships  
in sight Middle part light air & calm from S W latter part  
the same so ends this day Lat 33.48 N Long 157.00 W  
Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light air & calm  
heading S to N employed in Washing Bone & finished it  
saw two sail Middle part now heading S at daylight  
backed heading E to E by N some squally & rain latter  
part cloudy & rainy heading E N to E to E employed in  
washing ship inside so ends Nelly  
Wednesday Nov 5

Commences with a Moderate  
Breeze from S Ship under all Square Sail heading  
E to E by N some rain saw one sail at dark  
a squall from N hauled light sail course  
S to E Middle part squally & rain at 4 A M a Moderate  
breeze from N latter part stronger made all sail  
steering S E by E to S E employed in washing ship  
outside saw one sail so ends Lat 32.00 N  
Long 155.50 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1856  
Thursday Nov 6  
Commences with a strong breeze  
from N by N to N Ship under all Sail Course S by E 1/2 E  
middle part the same latter part more moderate  
Employed variously saw one Sail Lat 29.42 N  
Long 155.38 W

Friday Nov 7  
Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N Ship under all Sail Course S by E 1/2 E at  
3 P M a light air from N N to N M middle part a  
calm latter part a light air from S heading S 1/2 W to W  
Saw two Sail Sails this day Lat 29.15 N  
Saturday Nov 8  
Commences with a light air  
from E to Ship under all square Sail heading S to  
S by N at dark wind E Course S by E 1/2 E middle part  
hauled to N E latter part squally from N E to E M  
Spoke Ship Franklin of New Bedford bound to the  
Islands Saw the Barque Hoogerby astern Sails  
Employed variously Lat 29.45 N Long 155.42 W

Sunday Nov 9  
Commences with a moderate breeze  
& squally from N N to E M Ship under all Sail Course  
S by E 1/2 E middle part wind N to E by S hauled Studding sails  
& Royal latter part made all sail wind N to E squally  
Saw two Sail Sails Lat 25.15 N Long 155.50 W  
Monday Nov 10  
Commences with squally weather  
mostly rain from N to E Ship under all Sail Course  
S by E 1/2 E saw 5 Sail middle part same latter part  
Saw 3 Sail Sails this day Lat 22.37 N Long 155.38 W

Tuesday Nov 11  
Commences with strong trade from N  
Ship under all Sail Course S by E 1/2 E at 6 P M Spoke Barque  
Newton of New Bedford Capt Sherman middle part rainy starting S by  
E to S N hauled some sail at day light heavy squally see nothing  
at 7 A M kept off N by S at 8 A M saw Noorwee boat and being with wind  
N N hauled light Sails hauled by the wind heading N to S M squally  
Lat 20.40 N  
Long 155.56 W



(213)

Ship Corinthian Bound to the Sandwich Islands 1856  
Wednesday Nov 12

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
N.W. to N.E. ship under Tails & Main & of Calcut & sail by  
jib heading N.E. to E. at 4 P.M. (more moderate from N.E.)  
tacked heading N.W. to N.W. by N. made all sail at 7 P.M.  
could not clear the Point tacked heading E. to E. by N. at  
9 P.M. tacked heading N.W. (middle part a brisk  
breeze from E.N.E. heading for N. point of Kani  
latter part went on shore at Kani ship came to  
an anchor to end  
Thursday Nov 13

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship at Anchor in Lahaina Harbor (middle &  
latter part the same  
Friday Nov 14

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
N. ship at Kani at 5 P.M. came on board &  
commenced taking the Anchor at 11 P.M. got  
the Anchor made sail for Honolulu, Waahoo,  
(middle part a brisk breeze under all sail at  
8 A.M. got a Pilot & went into Honolulu Harbor  
(latter part the same  
Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N. to N.E. took the Anchor & came out  
of Honolulu Harbor after discharging Thirteen  
Hundred & Eighty Five Barrells of Oil & Thirteen  
Thousand & Eighty Four Pound of Bone into ship  
Mr Badger for New Bedford (middle & latter  
part Laying off & on to end N.W.  
Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air  
Ship off & on at Honolulu (middle & latter  
part the same N.W.



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Tuesday Jan 6

Commenced with a Calm & light  
air from S to N Ship off & on at Honolulu  
at 6 P M got on board kept off S W by S Middle  
port & Calm latter part a Moderate breeze from  
S to N W heading N N W to N W S & ends  
Employed in Masting Ship inside Lat 21. 19 N  
Long 158. 12 W

Wednesday Jan 7

Commenced with a Moderate  
breeze from S W Ship under all Square Sails  
heading N Saw Blackfish & Finbacks covered  
for them without success Middle port tacked  
heading S to S W wind N at 1 P M a  
breeze from N W W heading N at 4 P M stronger  
handed Right Sails at 6 A M double reefed  
a heavy sea on at 9 A M split the jib the  
Leach Rope parted kept the Ship off S W by S saw  
the Land Called Atori bearing N W W made  
all Square Sails bent & set the jib latter part  
the same S & ends Lat 21. 17 N

Thursday Jan 8

Commenced with a Strong breeze  
from N W Ship under all Square Sails Course  
S W by S at 7 P M Course S W by S " S Middle port  
the same latter part wind E Course S W. Employed  
in repairing the Mainmast saw a Merchantman Steaming  
about N S & ends this day Lat 18. 42 N Long 161. 46 W

Friday Jan 9

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
S to S W under all Sails Course S W at 5 P M finished  
the Mainmast & bent it Middle port the same latter part  
Employed in repairing the Main Top Gallant Sails & new  
Main Top Sails Black & S & ends saw nothing of  
remark Lat 16. 16 N



Ship Columbia Bound to Alencion 1857  
Saturday Jan 10

Commenced with strong trade from N to E Ship under all sail Course S W Employed in repairing the Main Top Gal. sail at 7 P M finished it & sent it Middle part the same latter part employed in repairing the Mizzen Top sail & ended this day Saw Blackfish Lat 13.16 N. Long 166.02 W  
Sunday Jan 11

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N to E Ship under all sail Course S W at 4 P M finished the Top sail & sent it Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing of remark Lat 16.21 N Long 168.12 W  
Monday Jan 12

Commenced with a brisk breeze from E to N Ship under all sail Course S W at dark Course S W by S Middle & latter part equally Saw nothing of remark Lat 17.56 N Long 170.08 W  
Tuesday Jan 13

Commenced with squally weather & rainy from N to under all sail Course S W by N Employed in fixing the old fitt at 5 P M finished it & stowed it away Middle & latter part equally Lat 6.49 N  
Wednesday Jan 14

Commenced with squally weather from N to Ship under all sail Course S W by N Middle & latter part the same Employed in repairing Starboard Bow Boat Lat 5.57 N  
Thursday Jan 15

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N by E Ship under all sail Course N W at 5 P M Saw Sperm Whale at 6 P M Covered in a squall galled came on board at dark kept off N W Middle part the same latter part painted the S. B. Boat Saw nothing & ended Lat 5.28 N Long 176.23 W  
Friday Jan 16

Commenced with the trade from E to N to with squally & rainy weather Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing of remark No Ob



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Saturday Jan 17

Commenced with squally & rainy  
weather Ship under all Sail Course W M Employed  
variously Middle & latter part much the same  
Saw nothing of remark Lat 4.27 N Long 179.08 E  
Sunday Jan 18

Commenced with fine weather  
Ship under all Sail Course W M Middle part  
the same latter part moderate Lat 4.18 N Long 179.52 E  
Monday Jan 20

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N E Ship under all Sail Course W M  
Middle part the same latter part Employed in  
repairing the Main topsail Lat 4.11 N Long 174.28 E  
Wednesday Jan 21

Commenced with a moderate  
breeze from E N E Ship under all Sail Course W M  
at 5 P M finished the Main Topsail & bent it  
Middle part the same latter part Employed in  
mending the Fore Topsail & fitting a new Starboard  
Boat Saw nothing Lat 4.06 N Long 172.06 E  
Thursday Jan 22

Commenced with a light  
breeze from E by N Ship under all Sail Course  
W M Employed in repairing the Foretop sail at  
1 P M finished & bent it sent down the Spanker  
to fix Employed in Coopersing & on Middle part strong  
with some rain latter part clear Lat 4.03 N Long 169.50 E  
Friday Jan 23

Commenced with a moderate breeze  
from E Ship under all Sail Course W M finished  
the Spanker & bent it unbent the Fly jib to repair  
Middle part some rain latter part squally at 10 P M  
Saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship handed  
studding sails & light sails & lowered Came on a heavy  
squall cleared up & cleared down the whales going quick  
to the windward did not get near them at 12 P M  
Boats came on board kept off Lat 4.05 N about Long 168.00 E



Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1857  
Saturday Jan 24

Commenced with squally & rainy weather from E to N. Ship under all Sail Course N. Middle & latter part heavy rain N. Chy

Sunday Jan 25

Commenced with a calm & some wind from N. Ship under all Sail Course N. Middle part fine weather latter part the same Saw nothing of remark Lat 5.57 N Long 164.15 E

Monday Jan 26

Commenced with fine weather with a moderate breeze from E. Ship under all Sail Course N. at 12 P.M. Saw Strong Island (bearing N. by S about 20 miles off) some squally latter part fine weather Saw nothing of remark Lat 5.57 N Long 162.25 E

Tuesday Jan 27

Commenced with fine weather from N. Ship under all Sail Course N. Employed in repairing the M. Jib at 2 P.M. finished. it & sent it aloft in the Topmast Stay sail to repair ripped up an old Topmast Stay sail Middle & latter part a strong breeze & squally To end the day Lat 6.48 N

Wednesday Jan 28

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. Ship under all Sail Course N. at 2 P.M. Saw Wellington's Island ahead at 5 P.M. went on shore to trade. Middle & latter part laying off & on with squally weather

Thursday Jan 29

Commenced with squally weather from N. to S. Laying off & on at Wellington's Island at 4 P.M. finished trading kept off for Ascension Island a light breeze from S. Middle part light air & calm latter part a calm & rainy Saw nothing of remark To end the day N. Chy



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Friday Jan 30

Commenced with a light air  
from E Course N at 2 P.M. wind N E & N E  
at 3 P.M. saw Ascension bearing N by E kept for it  
at 8 P.M. hauled Top Gall Sail & Course at 9 P.M.  
luffed by the wind heading S E Middle part  
laying off on Ascension at daylight kept off for it  
at 9 P.M. Came to anchor in the Middle Harbour  
at Ascension Island (at the port Employed in  
rafting water casks &c getting ready to Cooper the  
Ground Tier of Oil Sacks)

Saturday Feb 19

Commenced with rainy weather  
Ship at anchor at Ascension Middle part the  
same at daylight Moderate at 8 A.M. a moderate  
breeze from N E took the Anchor & stood out of the  
Middle Harbour of Ascension (at the port stowing  
Anchors at 11 A.M. kept off to the Westward)  
Friday Feb 20

Commenced with a light air  
from N E Ship under all square sail heading to  
N W at dark Ascension bearing E Ship heading  
N by N Middle part Course N W at daylight  
Course N by N Latter part equally with heavy rain  
took in the Larboard Boat to fix Polly  
Saturday Feb 21

Commenced with squally weather  
Ship under all sail Course N by N discharged  
Chapman at Ascension & shipped George  
also took a Mr. Sylva that was discharged from  
the Ologimbo partly as passenger to leave when he  
can or wants to Middle part a strong breeze Latter  
part the same Lat 10.10 N Long 154.53 E  
Sunday Feb 22

Commenced with strong trades from  
N N E to N by E Ship under all sail Course N W Middle  
& Latter part the same saw nothing Lat 11.57 N  
Long 151.48 E



(221)

Ship Corinthian Bound Westward 1857  
Monday Feb 23

Commences with strong trade from N by E to N E Ship under all Sail Course N by N Middle part heavy squalls handed Studding sail & Top Lattent sail latter part the same Lat 13.25 N Long 148.14 E  
Tuesday Feb 24

Commences with a strong breeze from N N E Ship under Whole Top sail Course N by N at dark more moderate made all sail Middle part Course N by N at 8 A.M. saw Rota Island bearing N W kept for it at 11 A.M. kept off S W for Guam Island this day Lat 13.42 N Long 145.03 64 E  
Wednesday Feb 25

Commences with moderate breeze from N E Ship under all sail steering S W by S for Guam at 5 P.M. up to the town a Boat came off & got the news kept off N by N made all sail Middle & latter part the same Lat 14.04 N  
Thursday Feb 26 Shipped Mr Sylvia as fifth Mate Boat taken

Commences with a moderate breeze from N E Ship under all sail Course N by N Employed in painting the Starboard & Larboard Boats & Black lining & the Middle part fine weather latter part a squall from S E & Calm saw nothing Lat 14.49 N  
Friday Feb 27

Commences with a calm Employed variously at 4 P.M. put out the Larboard Boat & took in the Waist Boat to fix Middle part a light air from N N E latter part the same with cloudy weather saw nothing of remark Lat 15.21 N Long 138.00 E  
Saturday Feb 28

Commences with a light air from N E to E N E Ship under all sail Course N by N Employed in repairing the Waist Boat & Middle part the same latter part finished repairing the Boat saw nothing of remark Lat 16.00 N

(221)



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E Ship under all Sail Course N N W  
middle part the same latter fine weather Saw nothing  
of remark to end Lat 16.40 N Long 133.086  
Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E Ship under all Sail Course N N W middle  
part the same Employed variously No Obs  
Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a moderate  
breeze from E N Ship under all Sail Course N N W  
at dark squally middle part wind S to S W  
double reefed the Toppails latter part more moderate  
set Main Top Gallant Sail Fly jib cloudy No Obs  
Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong  
breeze & squally from N W to N Course N by N  
at 2 P M hauled Main Top Gallant Sail off jib  
at dark double reefed middle part the same  
at daylight set whole Toppails & Main Top Gallant  
& Fly jib latter part the same No Obs  
Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong  
breeze & squally Ship under Toppails Main Top Gallant  
Sail & Fly jib at 2 P M squally & rainy hauled  
Main Top Gallant Sail & Fly jib at 3 P M double  
reefed Course N N W middle part steering N N W  
wind hauled to E N at daylight made all square  
Sails steering N by S squally weather at 10 A M some clear  
saw the Island of Batten bearing N about 25 miles off  
made all sail to end this day Lat 20.35 N  
Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squally weather from  
N to E Ship under all Sail Course N N W at 4 P M up  
with the landing or anchorage at Batten with squally weather  
left off N N W for Hongkong middle & latter part strong  
breeze saw nothing Lat 21.48 N Long 118.546  
(227)



Ship Corinthian in the China Seas 1857  
Saturday March 7

Commenced with a brisk breeze from NW Ship under all Sail Course N by N Middle & latter part the same Lat 22 26 N Long 116. 0 66  
Sunday March 8

Commenced with a light breeze from NW Ship under all Sail Course N Middle part a brisk breeze Course N 2 S at daylight saw the Pinepoint a strong breeze from N at 6 AM got a Pilot & stood along for Hong Kong Handed Top gallant Sails at 8 AM more moderate made all square Sails at 10 AM a calm came to anchor about 3 miles from the Town of Victoria So ended this day  
Monday March 9

Commenced with light air got under way but had to let go again Middle part at Anchor at daylight took the Anchor at 7 AM came to Anchor about the Town of Victoria Hong Kong latter the same  
Tuesday March 10

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E N at 1 PM took the Anchor & commenced working out the weather Passage at 3 PM the tide slack let go the Anchor about 5 miles from Town fuelled the Sails middle part the same latter Calm  
Wednesday March 11

Commenced with a light breeze from SE took the Anchor & commenced beating out of Hong Kong at 6 PM between the outer heads discharged the Pilot & stood out heading SE to SE by S Wind E N Middle part strong breeze Handed Four & six Top Gall Sails & by five beating to windward latter part the same saw several vessels  
Friday March 12

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N by E Ship under all square Sails heading SE by E at 1 PM tacked heading N by N at 3 heading N at 4 heading N wind E to E at 7 PM wore off shore heading SE to S Middle part a calm latter part a light breeze from N to NW heading E to E Lat 22 15 N Long 114. 42 E



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Saturday March 21

Commences with a light air from  
N to E N under all square sail heading S to E  
at 2 P.M. tacked heading N to E at 7 P.M. tacked  
heading E to E middle part stronger at 4 A.M. tacked  
heading E to E to E by E at 8 A.M. saw Pedra Branca bearing  
E about 10 miles off latter part more moderate N to E  
Sunday March 22

Commences with a light breeze  
from N by E ship under all square sail heading E to E  
at 3 P.M. tacked heading N by E to N by E employed in  
repairing the Bow Boat the middle part a calm latter  
the same saw the Land to the westward Lat. 22.15 N Long 15.27 E  
Monday March 23

Commences with a calm at 5 P.M.  
a moderate breeze from E by N ship heading N by E at 8 P.M.  
tacked off shore heading E by E middle part stronger  
double reefed split the E by N in taking it in at 8 A.M.  
a small gale wore ship heading S to N by W landed the  
Main sail the rope on the jib parted & split the sail  
latter part employed in fixing another jib Lat. 22.23 N Long 15.35 E  
Tuesday March 24

Commences with a strong breeze from  
N by E ship under double reef & courses heading N by E  
at 7 P.M. wore off shore heading E by E to E by E landed  
the Main sail middle part the same latter part more moderate  
set Main sail & jib & single reefed top sail heading E to E by E  
employed in repairing the jib we split Lat. 21.40 N Long 16.20 E  
Wednesday March 25

Commences with a strong breeze & heavy  
swell from N by E ship under single reef & courses & jib  
heading E by E to E by E at 6 A.M. wore heading N by W middle  
part the same latter part more moderate set Main & jib  
Gallant sail Lat. 22.45 N Long 15.52 E  
Thursday March 26

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
N by E to E by N ship under all square sail heading N by E at 2 P.M.  
tacked heading E by E at 4 P.M. tacked heading N by E at 7 P.M. tacked heading  
E to E middle part latter same Lat. 21.30 N Long 17.03 E  
(724)



(225)

Ship Corinthian in the China Sea 1857  
Friday March 27

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
N E by E Ship under all square sails heading S by E by E to E  
at 5 P M squally double reefed at 7 P M were heading  
N N E middle part heading N to N by E more moderate set  
Topsail Main Top Gall Sails & by 10 at 4 A M tacked heading  
S by E to E to E with a head swell Lat 21.57 N Long 117.33 E  
Saturday March 28

Commenced with moderate breezes from  
N E Ship under all square sails heading S by E to E to E middle  
part the same latter part heading E to E to E saw a Ship  
Bound to Eastward to End Lat 21.15 N Long 118.57 E  
Sunday March 29

Commenced with moderate breezes from  
N E Ship under all square sails heading E by S to E to E middle  
part stronger heading S by E to E by S latter part single reefed  
to End this day Lat 20.49 N Long 120.20 E  
Monday March 30

Commenced with a strong breeze & swell  
from N E by E Ship under single reef heading E N to E by E at  
6 P M were Ship heading N by N to N N W handed Main sail  
middle part the same at daylight tacked heading E by S to  
S by E latter part more moderate made some sail No Ob  
Tuesday March 31

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
N E by E under all square sails heading S by E middle part  
light air & calms at 4 A M a breeze from N N W heading N  
latter part heading N E by E to E by N Lat 21.25 N Long 121.34 E  
Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a strong breeze & squally  
from N E by N Ship under double reef & Courses & by 10 heading E by S by S  
at 5 P M saw the North Bather bearing S by S to S E about  
15 miles off at 9 P M the Islands bearing S N middle  
part strong breezes & a heavy swell latter part more  
moderate set single reef to End this day  
Lat 20.49 N  
Long 122.58 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from NE Ship under Topsail Main Top Gall Sail &  
Fly Jib heading E by S to E to S at 3 PM made all sail  
middle part landed fore & main Top Gall Sail latter part  
square landed Main Top Gall Sail Fly Jib No Ob  
Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from  
NE Ship under whole Topsails & courses heading N by W to  
NNW employed on board variously middle & latter part  
the same saw nothing Lat 21.50 N Long 123.25 E  
Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze  
from NE Ship under whole topsails & courses heading N by W to N middle  
part the same double reefed at 8 AM now heading E to S by S  
with heavy squalls latter part the same No Ob  
Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze & squally  
from NE Ship under double top & courses heading E by S to E to S  
at 1 PM landed Main sail heavy squalls & rain at 5 PM now  
moderate set Main sail heading E to middle part the same  
latter part set whole topsails heading N to N by E saw  
nothing of remark Lat 23.35 N Long 123.46 E  
Monday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from E Ship under all square sail heading N to N by E  
at 4 PM saw Rocho Island to N at 6 PM tacked  
heading S to S by E at 4 PM tacked heading NE  
latter part the same Lat 24.22 N Long 124.27 E  
Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
E Ship under all square sail heading NE employed in  
repairing an old Boat & fixing rigging at 4 PM  
saw Blackfish lowered without success at 3 PM Ship  
heading E to NE middle part heading E to NE at 4 AM  
saw the land ahead tacked heading S by E at 6 AM tacked  
heading NE Tybintan Island ahead kept off NNW to go into  
the Eastern Sea latter part the same Lat 25.04 N Long 125.12 E



(227)

Ship Corinthian Bound to the Ochotsk Sea 1857  
Wednesday April 8

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E Ship under all square sail heading N to N by N at 1 P.M. Saw Providence Reef one Point on the weather Bow a nasty looking reef it is kept off N by E middle part wind hauled to SE made all sail latter part wind S by E Saw Blackfish & Hamblacks Lat 27.31 N Long 126.32 E  
Thursday April 9

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S by E to S Ship under all sail Course N by E at 4 P.M. Course N by E middle part N latter part light air Employed in fixing the Pumps & cleaning out the Pump Well &c. Saw Devil Fish &c. Ends Lat 20.12 N Long 127.03 E  
Friday April 10

Commenced with a light air from S Ship under all sail Course N by N middle & latter parts the same Saw two Hamblacks Lat 31.53 N Long 126.42 E  
Saturday April 11

Commenced with a light air from S Ship under all sail Course or steering N by N at 2 P.M. wind S by E Course N by E middle part N by E & N by N wind E to E by S & foggy latter part more clear wind E to E heading NE Saw nothing of remark hazy weather Lat 33.41 N Long 127.29 E  
Sunday April 12

Commenced with a light breeze from E to E Ship under all square sail heading N to N by E with a lead swell at 4 P.M. wind SE steering E by E middle part a brisk breeze from S by E at 4 A.M. made the Island in the middle part of Korea Strait. Kept off N by E latter part stronger from S with rain hauled the Studding sail Lat by acct 36.16 N  
Monday April 13

Commenced with a strong breeze & rain from S Ship under all square sail Course N by E at 6 P.M. hauled Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant sail Main Royal & fly jib at dark hauled Main Top Gallant sail middle part wind hauled to N by N & stronger double reefed hauled jib & mainsail at 6 A.M. wore ship heading N by N to N by N latter part clear weather Saw Porpoises & Hamblacks &c. Ends Lat 37.02 N Long 131.22 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Tuesday April 14

Commences with a strong breeze from N by N ship under double reef Fore sail & 5th heading N to N by N at 4 P.M. Moderate made all sail middle part light air & Calm latter part a light air from N by N saw Daglob Island ahead about 20 miles off saw Sulphur Bottom whale & Humpback Lat 27.28 N  
Wednesday April 15

Commences with a light air from N ship heading N by N at 2 P.M. Daglob Island about 3 or 4 miles off sent in a boat to try for fish at 5 P.M. Boat came on board did not get a bite a light air from E to E by S heading N middle part N by E latter part N by E & E saw 1 Dark Chasing a whale & 1 Ship Boiling cloudy N by N  
Thursday April 16

Commences with a light air from S to S by E ship under all square sail Course E to E at 6 P.M. rainy wind E at 8 P.M. hauled fore & Mizzen & 1st & 2nd middle part wind N to N by E heading on both tacks E to E & N by N latter part fine weather heading N Lat 29.17 N Long 132.52 E  
Friday April 17

Commences with light air from E ship heading N to N by N at 5 P.M. wind N by E heading E to E middle & latter part the same Lat 29.46 N Long 134.50 E  
Saturday April 18

Commences with a light breeze from N to N by N ship under all sail Course E to E middle part wind N by N foggy latter part S to clear Lat 40.34 N Long 137.06 E  
Sunday April 19

Commences with a light breeze from N to N by N ship under all sail steering E by N & N to E by N middle part E by N latter part E by N & N Lat 41.01 N Long 138.37 E  
Monday April 20

Commences with a light air from N by N to S by N ship under all sail Course E by N at 2 P.M. saw the land to the Eastward Nippon & Matmai Islands middle part light air from E heading N by N at 3 A.M. tacked heading S to S by E latter part though double reefed the land all in sight N by N



Ship Corinthian Bound to the North Sea 1857  
 Tuesday April 21

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
 E Ship under double reef heading N by S to SE laying off the Straits  
 & Matamoras at 4 P.M. more heading along the land to NW saw  
 several fish but no right whales Middle part stronger handed  
 all sail except close reef Toppails at 11 P.M. more to SE rainy  
 weather latter part heading to N & N.W. wind E N to N  
 with rain saw Cape Langue Matamoras No Ch.  
 Wednesday April 22

Commences with a moderate breeze  
 from N.W. to N.W. Laying made all square sails heading  
 N to N by E into the Straits at 2 P.M. saw the Ship Champion  
 of New Bedford Capt. Clay had been in the Straits all the night  
 before at 3 Calm at 4 P.M. a brisk breeze from N to N.W.  
 heading through the Matamoras Straits at 1 A.M. under all  
 square sails steering E wind N.W. at 2 A.M. blowing a gale  
 at 3 A.M. landed the Fore & Main Toppails close reefed the  
 Main course E by N to E latter part the same at 12 M saw  
 the Cape that makes out farthest to the North of Volcano Bay  
 saw the Ship Champion to theeward Lat 41.44 N Long 142.59 E  
 Thursday April 23

Commences with a small gale from  
 N.W. to N.W. Ship under close reef Fore & Main Toppails  
 & Foresail steering E by N at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W.  
 more moderate set double reef Toppails courses & jib Middle  
 part stronger latter part a very heavy swell Lat 41.44 N Long 145.39 E  
 Friday April 24

Commences with a strong breeze from  
 N Ship under double reef courses & jib heading E by N at 2 P.M.  
 more moderate set whole Toppails Middle part about a calm  
 latter part a moderate breeze from SE to E by S under all  
 sail heading N by E to N by N Lat 42.08 N Long 146.28 E  
 Saturday April 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
 E Ship under all square sails heading N by S to NW at 2 handed  
 eight sails at 6 P.M. double reefed Main sail & Middle part  
 stronger in flames landed Fore & Main Toppails close reefed Main  
 at daylight foggy & moderate set double reef & courses latter part same N by  
 S



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Sunday April 26

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N N W Ship under all Square Sails Course N E by E at 1 P M  
handed Top Gall Sails by jib at 2 P M. double reefed a heavy  
breeze ahead at 6 P M a small gale handed jib & Main sail  
were reefed Fore & Main Top sails Middle part more moderate  
set double reef courses & jib latter part heading E by N by E  
saw nothing of remark so end this day No Chy

Monday April 27

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N to E N E Ship under whole Top sails heading E to E  
to S E Middle part wind N N W heading N E by E latter part  
light air & calm with Snow saw one Sail No Chy

Tuesday April 28

Commences with a light air from  
N to N E with Snow under all Square Sails heading E by N to  
E to E Middle part a light air from W steering N E latter  
part fine weather from S W steering N E by N under all Sails  
Employed in putting a new top on an old jib Lat 42.48 N Long 150.23 E

Wednesday April 29

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
S W Ship under all Sails Course N E middle part stronger  
latter part Course N N E Lat 45.35 N Long 151.52 E

Thursday April 30

Commences with a strong breeze from  
S W by W Ship under all Sails Course N at 1 P M a moderate  
breeze from W by N handed Studding sails saw Humpbacks Middle  
part stronger at day light Marikan Island about 10 miles  
off about mid way of the Island the wind came out from N E  
kept off to go to the Southward of it some foggy latter part  
light air saw Humpbacks Lat 46.45 N Long 151.28 E

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a light air & a head tide  
Ship heading W by N the South Point of the Island bearing N N W  
saw one Ship at 7 P M the Southern Part of Marikan Island bearing  
N W by N about 15 miles off at dark a light breeze from S to a fair tide  
at 9 P M spoke Ship Montauk Capt French middle part a brisk breeze from  
Lat daylight foggy latter part clear Lat 48.40 N Long 150.48 E



(231)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1857  
Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a strong breeze from  
S by W Ship under all Sail Course N by W Saw fin backs &  
Whimbarks got up the Cutting bendants & Blocks & Middle  
part wind hauled to N N W Stronger hauled Light Sail  
unbent the Studdingails & stowed them away at daylight  
a small gale with snow handed Jib & Mainsail latter part  
close reefed handed Foresail Lat 57.00 N Long 157.01 E  
Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a small gale from  
N N W Ship under close reef heading N by E some snow  
& Pieces of Ice one Sail in sight at 6 P.M. more moderate  
set Foresail & Double reef Topsails Middle part set whole  
Topsails latter part fine weather under all Sail steering N  
3 Sail in sight saw considerable Ice on the weather Bow  
steered up N N W Lat 52.18 N Long 157.38 E  
Monday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from  
N to S W Ship under all Square Sails steering N N W 3 Sail  
in sight Middle part the same latter part stronger from E  
saw 3 Sail. Lat 54.18 N Long 157.18 E  
Tuesday May 5

Commenced with a light breeze from  
S E Ship under all Square Sails course N N W at 2 P.M.  
saw the Ice ahead handed Light Sails & heaved by the wind  
heading N E to E N W spoke Ship Cornelius Howland of New  
Bedford Capt Que at dark double reefed hauled up courses  
Middle part among the Ice kept out & to clear it at daylight  
set whole Topsails heading E N E to E wind N E with strips of Ice  
ahead at 8 A.M. spoke Ship Solender of Cold Spring Capt  
Pearson 2 Months from home latter part laying aback & running off to  
clear the Ice, some snow N N W  
Wednesday May 6

Commenced with a moderate breeze Ship  
working to Eastward to clear the Ice Middle part laying aback  
about the Ice at daylight made Sail & worked to N E among broken Ice  
saw 13 Ship in the same predicament all trying to get to the North  
but cannot for heavy Ice latter part the same N N W



Trip Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Thursday May 7

Commences with a light breeze from W to  
SW ship working to N among the ice saw 13 ships at 10 AM  
Spoke ship Hector off Capt King of New Bedford spoke ship South Plaman  
of Fair Haven Capt Boston saw ship Cornelius Howland of  
Newring. Capt Osbold. Merman Montack & Lexington  
middle part lying aback at daylight kept to N E & E among the  
ice thick & snowing latter part the same

Friday May 8

Commences with a light breeze from S to SE  
ship under whole top sail & main top sail leading to N & E  
among the ice at 2 PM spoke ship Traverly at dark a light  
air from N E at 8 PM saw some ice & snowing landed  
main top & all sail & by 11 were heading N N W to N middle  
part moderate breeze at 8 AM tacked heading N by N saw ice to the  
Westward saw 4 sail Lat 54.38 N Long 153.15 E

Saturday May 9

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N to N N W ship under all square sail leading N to N E  
through thin ice 4 sail in sight at 2 PM through the ice into  
clear water at 8 PM strong handed light sail at dark saw  
some ice were heading N to N N W middle part moderate with  
snow at 8 AM tacked heading N by N latter part the same  
saw pieces of ice to the Westward Lat 55.04 N Long 152.38 E

Sunday May 10.

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N N W ship under all square sail leading N at 2 PM up  
with broken ice much scattered at dark heading N by N 4 sail  
in sight at 10 PM tacked to N among the ice middle part the same  
latter part heading N N W to N saw a ship to Northward Boiling  
saw 3 other ships to leeward cloudy weather.

Monday May 11

Commences with a moderate breeze from N E ship  
heading N by N among the ice at 2 PM ice more compact landed  
all light sail at 3 PM tacked to N N W at dark double reefed & hauled  
aback among the ice spoke ship Josephine Capt Allen of New Bedford with two  
whales came into the sea the 1st of March middle part the same latter part  
working to Northward wind N E saw ship Traverly & one whale among the ice



Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1857  
Tuesday May 12

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. Ship working to Northward have got to the Westward as far as I can go for solid ice therefore have to work to the Eastward among scattering ice to work to the Northward Ship Waverly & Josephine in sight Middle part heading to Eastward under double reef Latter part wind N made all sail working to windward among ice Nelly

Wednesday May 13

Commences with a moderate breeze from N under all sail working to windward among ice at 2 P.M. into clear water & no ice to N as far as I can see the Josephine & Waverly in sight Middle part a calm Latter part the same sent down the Main I split to repair saw nothing of remark Nelly

Thursday May 14

Commences with a calm at dark a light air from S Steering N Middle part the same Latter part some snow the ships Josephine & Waverly in sight So ends Nelly

Friday May 15

Commences with a light air from S Ship Steering N by N at dark spoke Bark Corington Middle part the same at 6 A.M. Ship Waverly got a whale Latter part stronger steering through the ice to N W saw Ship Josephine get a whale So ends this day with hard luck Lat 56.47 N

Saturday May 16

Commences with a brisk breeze from N to E Ship running among ice at 1 P.M. saw a whale hauled without success at 2 P.M. came on board kept N.N.W. to N.N.W. at dark spoke Ship Cornelius Howland from the N reports a plenty of ships & few whales Middle & latter parts a calm Nelly

Sunday May 16

Commences with a moderate breeze from E to S Ship under all sail Steering N.W. to N among the broken ice at dark saw 9 ships one Boiling double reefed the topsails laying aback heading S Latter part a heavy snow storm saw nothing of remark So ends another day Nelly



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Monday May 18

Commences with a brisk breeze from the  
Ship under double reef heading S to S W aback among Pies of  
Ice & snowing heavy at 1 P.M. Ice thicker were heading N by E  
braced forward Middle & latter part snowing. No Ch

Tuesday May 19

Commences with a brisk breeze & snowing  
Ship under short sail laying off & on the Ice wind to E by N  
Middle & latter part the same. No Ch

Wednesday May 20

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N by E snowing Ship laying off & on the Ice at sundown  
saw 15 Ships all doing the same as myself and that is  
nothing at all Middle & latter part the same Lat 57.46 N

Thursday May 21

Commences with a calm Middle part  
the same latter part a moderate breeze from E heading N by E to  
N through the Ice Cape Oliver bearing N by E Lat 58.06 N

Friday May 22

Commences with a light air from E by N under  
all sail heading N to N W through the Ice at 3 P.M. a calm  
saw 5 Ships Middle part a light air from N to S W steering N  
through the Ice latter part saw clear water to N got out a line &  
hauled her into clear water so ends land in sight. No Ch

Saturday May 23

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
S W to W under all sail heading E by N at 4 P.M. up to more  
Ice took in light sail & steered through it saw 11 Ships Middle  
part steering E by N through Ice trying to get into Jarvis Gulf  
latter part into heavier Ice saw 21 Ship in & out of the Ice. No Ch

Sunday May 24

Commences with a moderate breeze Ship under  
all square sail heading E by N but the Ship is so imbedded in Ice  
cannot go ahead any more round & stood out into clear  
water at 4 P.M. out of the Ice hauled light sail & hauled  
aback Middle part a calm latter part light air from  
Westward saw 20 Ships & no Whales the land in sight. No Ch



(235)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotsk Sea 1857  
Monday May 25

Commenced with a Calm the Ship close to the Ice Laying off from Gaining with Ship Three Brothers Capt Cleveland of Nantucket Middle part the same latter part a light breeze from E N to E S E Lat 58.13 N

Tuesday May 26

Commenced with a light air & Calm Ship heading to Northward saw about 26 Ships today Middle part the same latter part light air & Calm Lat 58.11 N

Wednesday May 27

Commenced with a light breeze from N W Ship under all 1/2 square sail steering to S W at dark spoke Ship Simon of Sag Harbor also Ship Florida & Barge Black Eagle Middle part Laying a back latter part steering S W saw the Ice to the W No Ob

Thursday May 28

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S W Ship under all sail steering along the Ice to the Southward Middle part Laying a back heading to the Eastward latter part hauled to S W along the Ice at 11 A M heading to W Lat 56.20 N

Friday May 29

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S W Ship heading N to S W among scattering Ice with heavy Ice to North & South at dark into very clear water & a thick snow storm Ship Simon in company Middle part Laying a back heading to N latter part Light air from N to S W heading to W Lat 56.44 N

Saturday May 30

Commenced with a moderate breeze from W W heading N S W to S W saw pieces of Ice at 4 P M up to heavy Ice talked to N at dark snowing & some fog Ship Simon in company Middle part a thick fog Laying a back at 8 A M made sail & stood to N by W to N W more clear Lat 57.12 N Long 146.20 E

Sunday May 31

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N Ship under all sail heading N W at 2 P M ran through some Ice at 5 P M heading N W to N by W saw no Ice Middle part heading N W to N W at 5 A M among Ice at 6 A M saw a whale lowered the Bow Boat struck killed at 11 A M took him to the Ship commenced getting to cut Ship heading E to wind S No Ob



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford. 1857  
Monday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S Ship  
Heading E to at 1 P.M. Commenced Cutting the whale at 6 P.M.  
finished (made sail & stood to E to by the wind) middle part was  
heading N.W. at 3 A.M. saw Whales Covered the Starboard  
Boat Struck the short warp got foul the Boatstair cut the line  
thinking it was the short warp lost two Snow the Waist Boat  
Struck another took out two short of line & hauled in his  
line End for End lost two Snow besides the whale Came on board  
& got Breakfast & started off again for the Ice & whales the Waist  
Boat Struck another took out about all the large tub &  
Parted the whale Came up Spouting thin Blood & started  
off into the Ice could not keep the run of him after he got into  
the Ice lost two (more Snow & large tub of line to Ends both)  
Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from S Ship  
around the Ice with Boats in among it after whales at 1 P.M.  
the Starboard Boat Struck & killed among the Ice at 4 P.M.  
got him along side & Commenced Cutting at 12 P.M. finished  
a brisk breeze double reefed Heading E to at 3 A.M. now heading  
N.W. at 7 A.M. up with the Ice were off aback latter part  
Commenced Boiling saw a whale Covered & galled Came on  
board Employed variously Lat 57.57 N  
Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from  
S to S.W. of Snow Employed in Boiling Ship about the  
Ice spoke Ship Ontario of New Bedford Capt Cooke 5 Whales  
at 4 P.M. Covered for whales galled Came on board Ship about  
Heading E to middle part Stronger from E Covered up fore &  
Main topsails handed jib latter part more moderate saw the  
Ice & two Ships to Ends Lat 58.25 Long 144.18 E  
Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a moderate breeze from  
W to heading N to N.E Employed in Boiling middle part a breeze  
from E to E to heading to N aback at daylight made sail latter  
part steering to N.E toward along the North end of the Ice Ship  
Ontario in Company to each with Squal of Snow No Ch



Trip Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1857  
Friday June 5

Commences with a brisk breeze from S to S by E. Ship under all square sail steering along the ice to the Westward at 1 P.M. saw a Bow Head Covered without success at 3 P.M. heading S by W into clear water the ice to the Eastward at 6 P.M. double reefed wore heading E by N middle part wore heading S by W to S by W latter part thick weather at 10 A.M. wore heading N to E ends saw nothing Lat 58.34 N Long 143.35 E

Saturday June 6

Commences with a light breeze from S to S by E Ship under all square sail heading N to at 2 P.M. wore heading S at 7 P.M. heading S by S saw two sail middle part heading E by N latter part fog & calm & light air employed in Boiling Lat 58.15 N Long 144.00 E

Sunday June 7

Commences with a light breeze from N Ship under all sail Course S to at 7 P.M. Course S by S middle part a brisk breeze from N to N by W handed light sail reefed fore & main top sails latter part a thick fog cooled down for want of blubber employed in stowing down oil N to S Monday June 8

Commences with a calm & thick fog Ship heading S employed in stowing down oil at 7 P.M. finished middle & latter part a calm & thick fog employed variously to ends Lat 56.45 N Long 144.52 E

Tuesday June 9

Commences with a calm & clear weather saw nothing middle part much the same latter part a light air from all around made all sail to ends N to S Wednesday June 10

Commences with a light air & calms heading to Southward at dark light air from S to W heading N to N to N by W middle part the same latter part a calm Tuesday June 11

Commences with light air & calms heading to Southward saw many ducks saw the ice middle part laying aback latter part spoke ship Rappaid of New Bedford Capt West went on board Jonas Island about 15 miles off



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Friday June

Commences with foggy weather wind from  
S heading to Southward at 2 P.M. kept off N.W. along  
the Ice at 4 P.M. saw Jonas Island bearing S.W. about  
10 miles off & many small middle part laying aback  
on both tacks latter part spoke Ship Rapid of New  
Bedford Capt. West bound with fog & rain N.O.B.  
Saturday June 13

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
S.E. Ship laying aback off the Ice with thick rainy weather  
middle part the same latter part more clear steered  
off to Westward along the Ice Ship Rapid in Company N.O.B.  
Sunday June 14

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E.  
Ship under whole topsail steering to Westward spoke Ship Caroline  
at dark rainy double tacked saw a Barge middle part the  
same latter part fog & rain S.O.B.  
Friday June 19

Commences with rainy weather wind from  
S.E. & has been so since writing last & no whales are now  
steering to S.E. through Broken Ice wind to N.E. at dark were  
heading to N. aback spoke Ship Charles Phelps Capt. Allen 3 whales  
saw whales lowered without success at 12 A.M. were heading  
to S.E. at daylight saw whales lowered the Starboard Bow Boat  
started & fastened slightly & drew latter part saw more the  
Starboard Boat struck & the line parted within a fathom of  
the end lost the whale some time bound with hard luck  
Saturday June 20

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
N.E. Ship under double reefs among Ice with Boats down after  
whales at 1 P.M. the Starboard Bow Boat struck the line  
parted lost the whale & two men came in a thick fog Boats  
came on board were heading N.W. saw 5 sail at 5 P.M. it being  
some clear at 9 P.M. saw a whale lowered one Boat did not  
see him again middle part fog heading E.S. latter part more  
sail wind to heading S.N. saw the Boats belonging to Ship  
Chs Phelps towing a whale saw 5 ships N.O.B.



(239)

Ship Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1857

Sunday June 21

Commenced with a light breeze from SE at 6 PM lowered for whale in clear water did not see them again middle part laying off on the ice latter part worked in among the ice with rainy weather spoke ship California Capt Manchester. had two whales in his blubber room & ends No Ch

Monday June 22

Commenced with rainy weather wind from Eastward leading to SE saw whale lowered without success middle part among ice & labouring heavy at daylight saw a whale at thick fog latter part heading to N wind ENE at 9 AM were leading to S at 1 PM saw a whale lowered did not see him again No Ch

Tuesday June 23

Commenced with a light breeze from SE ship under double reef among ice leading to SE at 4 PM into clear water saw the ship Rapid Boiling had one whale saw the ship California cutting & ship Cowpa Boiling at dark fog middle part laying off on the ice latter part went among the ice to look for whales saw the ship Rapid Boat Chasing one No Ch

Wednesday June 24

Commenced with a moderate breeze from Eastward ship under double reef among the ice looking for whales foggy & rain at 2 PM saw a whale going to SE lowered for him it bit up some the ship Rapid close to & he lowered his Boat for the same whale the Rapid's Boat struck him & lost his line my Boat came on board made sail & worked to the windward middle & latter part rainy & some fog so ends another day in this dreary hole No Ch

Thursday June 25

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N to N E ship under whole & sails & courses working to Windward saw heavy ice but no whales at yet middle part laying off on the ice latter part a thick fog & light air left off N so ends No Ch

Friday June 26

Commenced with a light air & Calm from Eastward course N middle part the same latter part an air from S saw nothing of remark somewhat clear Lat 56.03 N Long by this 138.236



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Saturday June 27

Commences with a light air from  
S W Ship under all Sail Course N by E Saw a carcass  
middle part a calm latter part a light air from E to N  
saw the land ahead & hazy weather saw a sail N by E

Sunday June 28

Commences with a light air from E to  
N E Course N by E saw the land ahead & land to S at dark  
stronger middle part double reefed standing off & on at daylight  
saw a whale covered did not see him again saw a Barge  
heading to Northward latter part moderate made sail N by E  
Monday June 29

Commences with a light air from N to E & fog  
at 6 P M some clear saw the land about 10 miles off to Westward  
middle part light air & calms at 7 A M 3 Boats went in shore  
to look for whale the land 3 miles off a little clear at times  
latter part strong flaws & calms at 12 A M Boats came on board  
saw no whale but white Grampuses & Seal to E and S  
Tuesday June 30

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N E steering S W to S by E along the West Shore at 7 P M stronger  
with a thick fog handed light sail middle part light air standing  
on & home tacks latter part heading to E S thick fog N by E  
Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with a light air from N  
at 1 P M were heading S W a thick fog at 3 P M some clear were  
left off S E at 4 P M saw a Bow Head heading to Westward  
did not see him again at 6 P M a thick fog heaved too by the  
wind heading E a back middle part stronger double reefed standing  
on both tacks at daylight a calm latter part some clear N by E  
Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N & clear saw Feklistoff Island & made all sail & stood in  
for Lantau Bay saw one sail at 4 P M spoke Ship C. M. Morgan  
of New Bedford Capt Fisher at 6 P M got a breeze from N E stood up  
Lantau Bay heading S E to S E at 12 P M calm & the tide turned came to  
anchor at 4 A M the S E came down on the ship got underway & stood out of it  
at 8 A M came to anchor again latter part a thick fog & rain N by E



(241)

Trip Corinthian in the Ochotk Sea 1857  
Friday July 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a calm & a thick fog & rain Ship  
at anchor in Thantar Bay the Ship C. N. Morgan & Barnstable  
close to have seen or heard two or three whales since I have been in here  
middle part the same latter part some clear so ends No Ch

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a calm & clear Ship at Anchor  
in Thantar Bay saw a whale covered 4 Boats to chase at 9 P.M. Boats got  
on board with no whale middle part same at daylight Boats off after whale  
latter part the same saw 5 sail

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light air & calm Boats off  
after whale at 1 P.M. fog & rain at 6 P.M. Boats got on board middle  
part the same latter part Boats off looking for whale  
Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fog Ship at Anchor in Thantar  
Bay Boats off after whale at 7 P.M. Boats came on board middle part  
the same latter part fog at 11 A.M. clear hove up the Anchor  
& stood in to the S.W. see whales every day but wild Ship Barnstable  
struck one & lost three lines by the whale going into the ice

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fine weather Ship working  
into the Bottom of Thantar Bay at 4 P.M. the tide ahead came to  
Anchor Boats came on board saw two whales taken to day by other  
Ships middle & latter part the same  
Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air & calm Ship at  
Anchor in Thantar Bay with the Boats off after whale & have been  
every day since writing have docted at two but no chance to fasten to  
they the Mist Boat fastened to a whale & went into heavy ice  
he cut on a ding & cut from him after losing three short lines  
middle & latter part calm so end with more glorious luck  
Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a calm Ship at Anchor  
in Thantar Bay Boats off chasing whale at dark came on board  
middle part the same latter part Boats chasing whale No Ch



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Monday July 13

Commences with a Calm Boat off after  
whales Ship at Anchor in Thantau Bay Middle part  
the same latter part the same to end with a few whales

Tuesday July 14

Commences with a Calm Ship at Anchor  
Boats looking for whales along the land & the sea the most of the  
whales in the sea middle & latter parts the same

Wednesday July 15

Commences with a Calm Ship at Anchor  
with Boats after whales middle part the same latter part  
have up & stood to the other side of the Bay with a brisk breeze from  
S.W. so ends this day

Thursday July 16

Commences with a Moderate breeze from S.W.  
Ship at Anchor on the East Side of Thantau Bay about a dozen  
Ships at anchor here middle part the same latter part Boat  
off looking for whales

Friday July 17

Commences with fine weather Ship at Anchor  
with Boats off after whales Cannon board at dark there is but few  
whales in the Bay now middle & latter parts the same got underway  
& stood over for the West Shore under all Sails

Saturday July 18

Commences with a light breeze from all around  
Ship heading to Westward at 6 P.M. Came to anchor again  
in 11 fathoms of water saw several whales on this side & two  
Ships middle part the same latter part chasing whales

Sunday July 19

Commences with light air & Calm Ship at Anchor  
Boats off chasing whales at dark Came on board at daylight have  
up the Anchor & stood for Se. Elsieff Island latter part saw a whale  
lowered for him without success at 12 A.M. Came to Anchor in F.M. off  
Monday July 20

Commences with Moderate breeze & Calm at Anchor  
in Se. Elsieff Harbor sent a raft in for water & filled it middle  
part a strong breeze from N.E. at daylight went after the water a heavy  
rain latter part got the raft about sent off three Boats for whales



Ship Corinthian in the Ochlock Sea 1857  
Tuesday July 21

Commences with a brisk breeze from N. Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Boats off after Labor employed in Striking away water on board at 4 P.M. two whales Came into the Bay lowered for them without success Middle all the Boats on board a strong breeze from N. at daylight moderate Boats off whaling latter part the same sounds

Wednesday July 22

Commences with a Calm Ship at Anchor in Felixstow with Boats looking for whales got a raft of water off trying to heel the Ship to fix the Sheathing on the Bow that got knocked off among the Ice Middle & latter part the same

Thursday July 23

Commences with moderate weather Ship at Anchor in Felixstow Harbour have got off 250 Bbl water & fixed the Sheathing on the Bow & took the Anchor & stood into Thantaw Bay at dark tide ahead Came to Anchor saw a whale Middle part the same at daylight took the Anchor & stood over to the Westward at 10 A.M. Came to Anchor latter part the Night Boat struck & Hauled

Monday July 24

Commences with fine weather Ship at anchor in Thantaw Bay Boats off whaling Middle & latter part same

Tuesday July 25

Commences with brisk breezes from Westward took the Anchor & stood to the Eastward do not see but a few whales & them cannot strike at dark the tide turned & Anchored at 8 A.M. hove up again & stood out of Thantaw Bay between Great & Small Thantaw towards Mercury Bay latter part the same sounds with hard times

Wednesday July 26

Commences with moderate winds from N. Ship at the Mouth of Mercury Bay saw a whale lowered did not see them again Came on board & ended this day

Thursday August 1

Commences with light air Ship under full sail at the Mouth of Mercury Bay saw a whale lowered came in Calm could not strike Middle part light air & Calms heading to N. latter part spoke Barge faint of West port Capt. West reports Ship doing nothing to the Northward No Ill



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a light breeze from  
S ship under all sail steering to N Middle & latter part  
moderate winds from SW & ends another day No Obs

Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from  
Westward ship under all square sail heading to NW saw  
several fish & one Bow Head lowered without success saw  
a ship get one & saw another Boiling Middle part Calm  
latter part a moderate breeze from W heading to SW saw  
several ships one Boiling the West Coast about 20 miles off

Wednesday Aug 5 Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N to NE steering down into S.W. Bay with 3 Boats  
close in shore looking for whales at 6 P.M. Boats came on  
board saw nothing at 8 P.M. Came to anchor at the Bottom  
of the Bay in ten fathoms saw 12 ships & Boiling Middle  
part same latter part Boats off for whales strong breeze from NW

Thursday Aug 6 Commences with a strong breeze from NW  
ship under sail heading to Eastward at 3 P.M. saw whales  
lowered came in Calm & light air at dark came to anchor  
Boats came on board without success furl'd all sail a strong breeze  
from E. N.E. Middle part moderate at 2 A.M. heard plenty of  
whales lowered 4 Boats two went after the whales we hear sporting  
& two went to the Bottom of the Bay latter part the S.B. Boat  
struck a slight chance took out the big tub of line & drew  
the Waist Boat darted at one & missed so ends

Friday Aug 7 Commences with a moderate breeze  
ship at anchor Boats off after whales at dark the Waist Boat  
& S.B. Bow Boat came on board the other two off somewhere 8 ships  
in sight 5 Boiling Middle part the same latter part the two  
other Boats went off for whales so ends this day



(245)

Ship Corinthian in Ochlock Sea 1857  
Saturday August 8

Commenced with moderate weather Ship at Anchor all Boats off after whales at 2 P.M. the L.B. Boat came on board had got two whales at the Bottom of the Bay in 5 Fathoms water got under way & went down for them at Dark. got them along side came to Anchor Middle part the same at 2 A.M. sent the two Boats off again for whales & commenced Cutting latter part got one in & part of the other the Bow Boat came on board had got a whale & ends

Sunday Aug 9

Commenced with fine weather a brisk breeze from S.W. hove up made sail & went for the whale at 4 P.M. got him to the Ship came to Anchor again at 5 P.M. finished the two & commenced Cutting the third at 8 P.M. finished the L.B. Boat came on board had got a whale on the west side of the Bay to the Waist Boat at 2 A.M. the L.B. & B.B. went for whales got the Ship under way for the other whale at 8 A.M. got him to the Ship commenced Cutting latter part at Anchor & ends

Monday Aug 10

Commenced with moderate weather wind S.W. employed in Cutting at 3 P.M. finished hove up & stood back where I came from this morning at Dark tide ahead came to Anchor middle part the same latter part took another whale to the Ship commenced Cutting & hove up the Anchor to drift further into the Bay & ends

Tuesday Aug 11

Commenced with fine weather Ship at Anchor in South West Bay employed in Boiling & Stowing down Oil have taken seven Whales since writing last Middle part a brisk breeze from N.W. 3 Boats in for whales latter same

Monday Aug 11

Commenced with fine weather Ship at Anchor in S.W. Bay employed in Boiling & Stowing down 3 Boats off after whales Middle & latter part the same with Boats off after whales & ends this day



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Wednesday Aug 19

Commences with some rainy rashy weather & a strong breeze from SW hove up Anchor & set jib & Spanker stood over towards West Shore cutting a whale cut this last night which makes 14 whales in June & 16 whales this Season at 3 P.M. Came to Anchor again all the Boats on board (middle part the same latter part 3 Boats off to look or get a whale so ends)  
Thursday Aug 20

Commences with a moderate breeze from Westward Ship at Anchor in S. W. Bay Employed in Boiling 3 Boats off for whales middle & latter part the same  
Friday Sept 30 1857

Commences with a brisk breeze from S to S.W. Ship under whole topsail steering E by N Employed in Working & drying bone I have taken 34 Whales this Season 32 of them in South West Bay Small whales the Starboard Boat took 3 Starboard Boat 9 Waist Boat 5 Bow Boat 10 Starboard Bow Boat 5 the Whales got scarce & the weather bad & the ground tackle & windlass bad so left it for this Season this morning Cape Elizabeth bore about S.W. distance 15 miles at dark double reefed course E middle part the same latter part moderate so ends this day  
Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.W. Ship under all square sail steering E middle part E to latter part S to S by E so ends No Whs  
Friday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from S.W. to S.W. heading to saw Finbacks middle part a gale from S.W. close reefed Fore & Mizzen topsails handed Fore sail at daylight more moderate latter part a brisk breeze from W.N.W. made sail Lat 52.55 N Long 153.33 E  
Saturday Oct 3

Commences with a brisk breeze from W.N.W. under all sail course S middle part moderate latter part light air & calms from S.W. heading W saw two sail so ends this day Lat 52.55 N Long 153.24 E



(247)

Ship Colinthian Bound Home via S. S. 1857  
Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from  
S W Ship under all Square Sails heading W Saw two Sail  
Middle part the same latter part heading S E to S E S End  
Monday Oct 5

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
E S E Ship under all Square Sails heading S to S by E  
Middle part the same latter part employed in walling  
& drying Bone Lat 50.03 N Long 152.47 E  
Tuesday Oct 6

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
E S E Ship under all Square Sails heading S to S E  
at 4 P M Saw the land to N & E at Dark laying double  
reefed the Topsails banded. Main Sail Middle part stronger  
banded jib at 12 P M a gale from N E Close reefed Fore &  
Main Topsails furled Foresail heading to N W at 7 A M  
Squally from N kept off S E latter part made sail  
Saw nothing of remark Lat 49.00 N Long 152.50 E  
Wednesday Oct 7

Commences with a strong breeze & squally  
from N to N W Ship under whole Topsails & Main Sails  
all sail steering S E at 2 P M Saw an Island bearing  
E steered S by E at 3 P M more moderate made all  
sail at dark light air from N W about through the  
straits at 11 P M Course E S E latter part wind S W  
let Studding Sails took in the Bow & Starboard Bow Boats  
sent down Cutting falls & Blocks &c so End Cloudy weather N by  
Thursday Oct 8

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
N W Ship under all sail Course E S E at dark  
stronger middle & latter part the same N by  
Monday Oct 12

Commences with a brisk breeze from S W  
under all sail Course E S E Saw a Brig steering the same  
middle part moderate from S to S E latter part from  
S W fine weather employed in scraping & drying Bone  
so ends this day Lat 42.56 N



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Tuesday Oct 13

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from W Ship under all Sail Course E by S at dark  
wind N.W. Course E by S Middle part wind N.W. to N  
latter part same fine weather Lat 42.03 N Long 178.04 E  
Wednesday Oct 14

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N.W. to N Ship under all Sail Course E Employed  
in washing & drying Bone W. Times down Middle & latter part  
same sail nothing of remark No Ob  
Thursday Oct 15

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
S.W. Ship under all Sail Course E by S some Cloudy Employed  
in washing & drying Bone & repairing old Rigging Topsail at  
4 P.M. finished & bent it Middle part Stronger in latter part  
the same Employed in scraping Bone Lat 40.42 N Long 176.52 W  
Thursday Oct 15

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N Ship under all Sail Course E by S Employed in scraping  
Bone at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. with some rain Middle  
& latter part brisk breeze Lat 39.26 N Long 172.52 W  
Friday Oct 16

Commences with a brisk breeze & strong flows  
accompanied with a heavy swell from N.W. to N.W. Ship under  
all Sail Course E by S Employed in washing & drying Bone Middle  
part more moderate from N latter part Stronger from N.W. to E ends  
this day saw one Finback Lat 38.01 N Long 169.40 W  
Saturday Oct 17

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N.W. to N Ship under all Sail Course E by S Employed in  
washing & drying Bone at dark wind N.W. Middle part the same  
latter part N.E. to E.N.E. to end this day No Ob  
Sunday Oct 18

Commences with a light breeze from  
N.E. to E.N.E. Ship under all Square Sails heading E by S to E  
Middle part wind SE tacked heading E.N.E. latter part  
the same saw nothing Lat 36.28 N Long 165.20 W



(249)

Ship Corinthian Bound Home 1854

Monday Oct 19

Commences with a moderate breeze from S to S E under all square sail heading E to E 1/2 N at dark heading E to E 1/2 S Middle & latter part same N 1/2 E

Tuesday Oct 20

Commences with a moderate breeze from S ship under all square sail heading E to E 1/2 S Middle part heading E 1/2 S to E 1/2 N & latter part heading E 1/2 S saw one sail to end employed in scraping Bone Lat 34.08 N Long 161.17 W

Wednesday Oct 21

Commences with a light breeze from S ship under all square sail heading E to E 1/2 S finished scraping Bone middle & latter part stronger Lat 33.28 N Long 159.05 W

Thursday Oct 22

Commences with a moderate breeze from S ship under all square sail heading E to E 1/2 S Middle part heading S 1/2 E stronger latter part the same the lead rope of the Main Top Gallant sail parted & tore the sail halfway across sent it down & sent a new one finished washing & drying the Bone saw two sail to end this day N 1/2 E

Friday Oct 23

Commences with a light breeze from S W ship under all square sail heading S 1/2 E to E at dark more moderate with lightening to S Middle & latter part same saw two sail Lat 31.08 N Long 155.30 W

Saturday Oct 24

Commences with a light air from S to S W ship under all square sail heading E to E to S Middle calm latter part employed in stowing down oil we got lost in the Ochotsk & washing ship some N 1/2 E

Sunday Oct 25

Commences with a light air & calm heading to S finished stowing down the oil middle part stood to Westward latter part heading to E to S saw 4 sail to end another day of headwind Lat 30.25 N Long 154.17 W

Monday Oct 26

Commences with light air & calm heading to E to S Middle & latter part same N 1/2 E



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Tuesday Oct 27

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from S heading E to & W. W. Employed in washing ship  
middle & latter part same Lat 29.25 N Long 153.10 W.  
Wednesday Oct 28

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from S ship heading E to Saw 10 Sail middle &  
latter part heading E to & S W. Ends No Ch  
Thursday Oct 29

Commences with the wind to South  
Ship heading S W by S to S W by N Saw 6 Sail middle  
& latter part same Lat Ends No Ch  
Friday Oct 30

Commences with light air & calms  
from N heading S middle part moderate breeze & squally  
from E heading S to S by W latter part calm Employed  
in washing ship inside Lat 29.18 N Long 154.23 W  
Saturday Oct 31

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from N to S to N W Ship under all sail heading S to  
S by W Saw two sail middle part same latter part Employed  
in getting the Fore & Main Royals up Lat 25.40 N Long 154.42 W  
Sunday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from N  
to E N under all sail Course S by W at 1 P.M. Saw sperm  
Whales going quite quick to E to covered without success  
at 5 P.M. Boat came on board Luff off S 2 W set all the Royals  
Saw two sail middle part the same latter part Stronger  
Saw a Clipper ship steering about S W Lat 23.18 N Long 155.32 W  
Monday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from E N to  
N Ship under all sail Course S by W at 5 P.M. Squally  
Landed the Royals middle part carried the Fly Gib Broom  
away took it in & landed Top Gall Sails at daylight saw  
the East end of Main about 25 miles off kept off to W  
at 10 A.M. went on shore at Tahaina Main latter part  
Ship Laying off & on at Main Ends the day



(251)

Ship Corinthian Bound Home (via S. I. 457)  
Tuesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with strong trade ship  
Laying off & on at Nani at 7 P.M. Kept off for Nani  
Middle part stronger Landed Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore Sails  
Double Cuped Main Top Sails at 3 A.M. Luffed too off  
Simon Head at daylight kept off for Honolulu Harbor  
at 9 A.M. at Anchor in Honolulu Harbor  
Tuesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong trade ship  
at Honolulu ready for sea Middle part stronger part  
Stem fast Latter part Came out of Honolulu Bound Home  
Latter part Laying off & on at Nani to end this day  
Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with strong trade  
ship Laying off & on at Honolulu at 5 P.M. went on board  
& kept off S.W. under whole Top Sails & Main S. of Last  
Sail Middle part the same Latter part Moderate ship  
California in sight & two other Sails Latter part Employed  
in wetting hold &c. to end  
Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with a light air & calm  
with a heavy swell Middle part a moderate breeze  
Latter part Equally to end  
Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from E  
to E.S. under all Top Gall Sails Course S.W. California  
in sight Middle & latter part Equally Landed Fore  
Main Top Gall Sails Lat 14. 37 N Long 158. 54 W  
Saturday Dec 5

Commenced with Equally weather  
Ship under whole Top Sails Main Top Gall Sails &  
Fly S. of Course S.W. Ship California in Company  
Middle part same Latter part set all Top Gall Sails  
wind E to E by S Lat 12. 03 N Long 159. 20 W  
Sunday Dec 6

Commenced with strong breeze & Equally  
from E.N. to E.S. Ship under all Top Gall Sails Course S.W.  
Middle part double cuped steering S by E Latter same Lat 9. 21 N Long 158. 53 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Monday December 7 Commences with strong breezes from  
E to Ship under Double reef Topails Course & fifth  
Course S to Ship California in Company middle part  
Squally from E latter part moderate  
Tuesday Dec 8

Commences with strong breezes & squally  
from S to Ship under whole Topails heading S to  
middle part heavy squalls handed fifth & 6th  
close reefed fore & main Topails latter part moderate  
made all sail Lat 5.21 N Long 158.00 W  
Wednesday Dec 9

Commences with a brisk breeze  
from S to Ship under all Top Gall Sails heading S W  
joined with Ship California at 11 P M were Ship  
hauled up courses heading N at 3 A M were heading  
S to S by W at daylight made all sail kept off S W  
latter part same Lat 4.06 N Long 159.01 W  
Thursday Dec 10

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
E to Ship under all Sails steering S by W at 1 P M  
saw an Island called Fanning about 15 miles off  
the West End at time of taking altitudes bearing S W  
& East End S to the West End about 5 miles off  
at 4 P M steering S to at dark S by W Ship California  
in Company middle part same latter part S by W to end  
this day Lat 1.48 N Long 160.27 W  
Friday Dec 11

Commences with a brisk breeze from E Ship  
under all Sails Course S middle same latter part S to E Ship  
California in Company saw two Sails standing N Lat 0.43 N Long 161.08  
Saturday Dec 12

Commences with a brisk breeze from E  
Ship under all Sails Course S to E middle part S by E latter part  
the same California in Company Lat 3.40 S Long 161.25 W  
Sunday Dec 13

Commences with wind E by S heading S by E  
middle & latter part same Lat 6.48 S Long 161.35 W



(253)

Ship Corinthian Bound Home 1857  
Monday Dec 14

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
E under all Sail heading S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E to S E Ship California  
in Company Middle part laying too latter part Course S E  
Saw nothing so ends Lat 8.33 S Long 161.40 W  
Tuesday Dec 15

Commences with a brisk breeze from  
N E Course S by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S at 2 P M we were heading N W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with  
Course up at half past 3 A M we were heading E to E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E at daylight  
Kept off S E made all sail at 7 A M saw Piersons Island  
bearing to S kept off for it latter part laying off on about a  
calm a Boat & Canoes came off Lat 10.05 S Long 161.56 W  
Wednesday Dec 16

Commences with a moderate breeze  
from S W to N N E & squally Ship laying off & on Campbell  
shore for recruits Ship California in Company at 5 P M  
came on board got about 30 fowl a plenty of Coconuts  
but no hogs there is some at times the people are very  
peaceable kept off S W  $\frac{1}{2}$  S squally & light air from S W  
latter part light air Lat 10.40 S Long 161.08 W  
Thursday Dec 17

Commences with light air from N E to N  
Course S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E Ship California in light steering off shore  
Middle & latter part heading S by E Lat 12.40 S Long 161.01 W  
Friday Dec 18

Commences with a moderate breeze from E to E  
under all square sail heading S by E to S E Middle & latter  
parts same so ends this day Lat 14.22 S  
Saturday Dec 19

Commences with a light breeze from  
E to E heading S by E to S Employed in setting up all the standing  
Rigging Middle & latter parts same No Ch  
Sunday Dec 20

Commences with strong breezes &  
squally from E under top Gall Sails heading S by E  
to S by W Middle part same latter part stronger  
landed top Gallant Sails No Ch  
Monday Dec 21



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1857  
Friday Dec 25

Commences with Squally & rainy  
weather from E single reefed at 3 P.M. double reefed  
at 5 P.M. heavy Squally handed jib & Main sail  
close reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails Middle part same  
latter part more moderate set single reef Topsails jib  
& Main sail & Fore & Main Top Gall Sails over single reef  
wind E heading S by E to S Lat 29.07 S Long 162.20 W  
Saturday Dec 26

Commences with strong breezes  
from E Ship under single reef Topsails Fore & Main  
Top Gallant Sails heading S by E to S lower Main  
Brace & lower Main Top Gallant Clewlines & Gunthine  
also Mizzen Topsail Brace Middle part stronger  
handed Top Gallant Sails latter part a gale from N handed  
jib Main sail & double reefed the Topsails No Ch  
Sunday Dec 27

Commences with a gale from E M Ship  
under double reef & Fore sail Course S by E to S at 7 P.M. close  
reefed rainy & fog Middle part wind E latter part moderate  
& a thick fog made all square sails at 11 A.M. wind N.W.W  
steering S.E. So Ends this day No Ch  
Monday Dec 28

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N & foggy Ship under all Top Gallant Sails steering S.E. at 2  
P.M. stronger & clear handed Top Gallant Sails at 3 P.M.  
a gale from N.W.W handed jib & double reefed the Topsails  
steering E.S.E. a heavy swell from E & another from N which  
makes bad running Middle part same latter part more  
moderate set single reef Topsails with Top Gall Sails over them  
& fly jib So Ends Lat 34.17 S Long 160.32 W  
Tuesday Dec 29

Commences moderate breeze from N under all  
sail steering S by E Middle & latter parts same Lat 35.53 S  
Wednesday Dec 30

Commences with moderate winds from N steering S  
Middle & latter parts same Lat 38.10 S Long 154.45 W  
Thursday Dec 31

Commences with a strong breeze from N under all sail  
Course E.S. Middle part handed Royal latter part same So Ends this year



Ship Corinthian Bound Home in the year 1858  
Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Commences with a strong breeze from  
SW Ship under Top Gall Sails & Topmast Studding Sail steering  
E by S at 7 P M hauled Topmast Studding Sail Fore  
& Mizzen Top Gall Sails & fly jib steering E by S a heavy sea on  
middle part wind hauled to S E & hauled Top Gall Sails  
latter part squally double bcpd Lat 40.44 S Long 147.06 W  
Saturday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong winds from S E  
heading E to E by S under double bcpd middle & latter part same No Ob  
Sunday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from S E Ship under all  
square Sails heading E to E by S bent a New Fore Topsail & Main Spruce middle  
& latter part light airs from N W Calms & bcpd No Ob  
Monday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light air from N W under all Sails  
steering S E by S middle part wind N W steering S E latter part same set lower  
studding Sails saw nothing of remark Lat 42.40 S Long 141.24 W  
Tuesday Jan 5

Commences with a brisk breeze from N W under all Sails  
steering S E by E bent a New Main Topsail middle & latter part same  
set Main Top Gallant Studding Sails Lat 44.51 S  
Wednesday Jan 6

Commences with a brisk from N by W under all Sails  
steering S E by E middle & latter part same No Ob  
Thursday Jan 7

Commences with a brisk breeze from N Ship  
under all Sails steering S E by E middle part strong & hauled  
studding Sails steering E to E wind N W & rainy latter part same No Ob  
Friday Jan 8

Commences with a strong breeze from N W under all  
square Sails steering E to E split the Main Royal to pieces sent it  
down have not got any new one to replace it at 3 P M more  
moderate set all the Studding Sails wind N W middle part E by S  
latter part wind N W steering E employed in making a Main Royal  
out of an old Mizzen Top Gallant Sails so ended this day  
Lat 50.52 S  
Long 125.48 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858  
Saturday January 9

Commences with a moderate breeze from N ship  
under all sail steering E. I saw Porpoises middle & latter parts  
thick & rainy saw nothing of remark No Ob

Sunday Jan 10

Commences with a moderate breeze from N under all  
sail steering E at 3 P M wind N to E heading to S at 5 P M  
wind N W steering E middle part same latter part wind N N E  
Monday Jan 11

Commences with a moderate breeze & foggy & rainy from  
N W at 3 P M hauled to E heading N to N E hauled  
studding sail & Royal middle & latter part clear heading E to N  
latter part heading E to E N Lat 51.34 S

Tuesday Jan 12

Commences with a moderate breeze from S W  
ship under Top Gall sail heading E to E N at dark wind S  
steering E set the Royal & caught a Porpoise middle & latter part  
strong breeze from S E hauled Top Gall sail Lat 52.00 S Long 113.19 W  
Wednesday Jan 13

Commences with strong breezes from S E under  
whole Top sails heading E to E by N at 3 P M more moderate set Fore &  
Main Top Gall sail & fly jib middle part wind S to S W & squally made all  
sail latter part same so ends this day Lat 52.31 S

Thursday Jan 14

Commences with a brisk breeze & squally from S W  
under all sail steering E. I middle part same latter part heavy squalls  
of rain & late hauled Royal & Top Gallant Studding sail Lat 53.38 S

Friday Jan 15

Commences with strong breezes & squally from S W to  
S S W under Top sails & Top Gall sail at 6 P M stronger in squalls  
hauled Fore & Main Top Gallant sail & Top Mast Studding sail  
steering E by N to E middle & latter part same Lat 54.25 S Long 99.05 W  
Saturday Jan 16

Commences with a brisk breeze from S W under all sail  
steering E middle part moderate winds from E heading S to S latter  
part backed heading N to E N & E saw a Tail steering to the Eastward  
so ends this day with squally weather No Ob



(259)

Ship Corinthian Bound. Home 1858  
Sunday Jan 17

Commences with fresh Breeze from S.W. under all  
square Sails Steering E. Squalls of hail rain & wind at 3 P.M. wind S.W.  
Set Royals the Sail in Light Middle part set Studding Sail latter part  
more moderate from S.E. heading E.N.E. to N.E. by E Lat 55.40 Long 90.42 W

Monday Jan 18

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. by E under all  
square Sails heading E by N the Sail gone out of Light after Middle  
part wind S.W. Steering E latter part wind S heading E.N.E. N.E.

Tuesday Jan 19

Commences with a moderate breeze from S heading to N.E.  
middle part heading E.S.E. to S wind Eastward latter part heading S.E. to S  
Saw fin backs Saw a Sail to End this day Lat 56.36 S

Wednesday Jan 20

Commences with a light breeze from E.E. & fine weather  
heading S by E to S at 6 P.M. tacked heading N to N.E. by N middle part  
wind hauled to S Steering E by N latter part a strong breeze from S.W. with  
heavy head beat sea hauled Top Gallant Sail Steering E by N to N  
Saw nothing of remark Lat 57.06 S Long 84.22 W

Thursday Jan 21

Commences with a brisk gale from N.W. ship  
under whole Top sails course E by N to N at 6 P.M. more moderate made all  
square Sails middle part same latter part moderate Lat 57.15 S Long 78.58 W

Friday Jan 22

Commences with a light breeze from N under all Sails course  
N.E. by E at 3 P.M. hauled to N.W. & N at 7 P.M. strong flaws from N.E.  
hauled all light Sails heading E to E.S.E. at 9 P.M. strong double reefed  
middle part a gale from E.N.E. hauled courses & jib & close reefed heading  
S.E. at daylight were heading N.N.E. at 7 A.M. a calm & light air from  
N.W. to N were heading E.N.E. to E set double reef & jib & courses the barometer  
lower than I have seen it the voyage to my knowledge at 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  latter part  
the same foggy so ends with heavy squalls from all around N.E.  
Saturday Jan 23

Commences with a moderate breeze & fog from  
N.W. under double reef jib & courses Steering N.E. by E at 3 P.M. set  
single reef with Top Gallant Sails & fly jib middle part made all  
Sail saw a large merchantman heading to Westward at day light saw  
another latter part more moderate Lat 57.40 S Long 71.36 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858  
Sunday Jan 24

Commences with a moderate breeze & swell from  
NNW under all sail steering N by E at 4 P.M. wind & heading E by N  
middle part heading E to E by N latter part heading E by N to E N by N  
Monday Jan 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from N under all sail  
steering N by E middle part stronger latter part steering N by E at 5 P.M. Long 64.00 N  
Tuesday Jan 26

Commences with a moderate breeze from NNW to N under all  
sail steering N middle & latter part same saw 4 sail at 5 P.M. Long 62.18 N  
Wednesday Jan 27

Commences with a light air from N under all sail steering  
N at 3 P.M. light air & calms from N heading N by E to N by N middle &  
latter part stronger so end with thick weather N by N  
Thursday Jan 28

Commences with a moderate breeze from NNW to  
N under all sail heading N to E at 5 P.M. tacked heading N by N  
NNW at 8 P.M. tacked heading N by E to E by N saw the Island called  
Beauchene bearing N about 20 miles off middle part stronger from N  
& thick weather handed Top Gallant sail latter part same N by N  
Friday Jan 29

Commences with a gale from S ship under whole  
Top sail & Main Top Gall sail steering N by N at dusk more  
moderate made all sail middle part light air latter part a  
calm & cloudy weather saw nothing of remark N by N  
Saturday Jan 30

Commences with a light breeze from NNW heading  
N by N sent down the Fore Top Gallant yard to put by Bolts into  
the End of it for Jewel Blocks so I can set a Fore Top Gallant  
Studding sail if I can ever get a fair wind  
Monday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from N under  
all square sails heading N by E at 2 P.M. joined with Barge Cleve  
of New Bedford Capt Simmons had got two Right whales in Lat 39.00  
Long 159.00 had seen the Rambler Willis with 4 whales there the Polar  
Star Weeks with 3 whales the Onward 2 whales Good Return 2 whales  
got them the first of Dec also saw the Navigator of Edgartown within  
the middle part double leaved latter part handed Jib & Main sail N by N



Ship Corinthian Bound Home 1858  
 Tuesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a gale from NW under South  
 of Fore & Main Topails heading NW at dark more moderate  
 made some sail latter part wind NW made all square sail steering  
 N foggy weather saw nothing to catch this day No Ob  
 Wednesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from NW under  
 all square sail heading N by E with foggy weather at dark stronger  
 landed Royal Middle more moderate latter part light air saw many  
 Finbacks but no whales Lat 42.58 S Long 47.55 W  
 Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from NW under all  
 square sail heading NW to N by E Middle part same latter part same No Ob  
 Friday Feb 5

Commences with fine weather light air from NW to N  
 heading NW to N by W Middle part heading NW to N by W latter  
 part strong wind No heading NW stronger headed light sail No Ob  
 Saturday Feb 6

Commences with a moderate breeze from NW to N by E  
 a thick fog heading NW to NW made light sail at 6 PM wore heading  
 NW Middle part same latter light air Lat 40.30 S Long 48.06 W  
 Monday Feb 8

Commences with a moderate breeze from NW under all  
 sail course NW saw a French Ship steering to E Middle part  
 wind N to NW & light latter part to Lat 38.15 S Long 45.55 W  
 Tuesday Feb 9

Commences with a moderate breeze from NW under all  
 sail course N by E at 3 PM wind E at dark E heading N by E saw  
 an English Ship during the day steering to Southward Middle part  
 heading N to NW latter part same No Ob  
 Thursday Feb 11

Commences with a moderate breeze from  
 NW under all square sail heading NW Employed in drying  
 & bundling Bone at 6 PM tacked heading E to E by N  
 Middle part light air & calm latter part light air from E  
 heading NW to E with fine weather No Ob



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858  
Friday Feb 12

Commences with a light air from ESE under  
all sail Steering N by N Employed in drying & Bundling  
Bone Middle part heading S to N by E latter part wind E to  
Steering N by N to land Lat 35.30 S Long 46.20 W

Saturday Feb 13

Commences with a moderate breeze from ESE  
under all sail Course N by N Middle part the same latter part  
light air Employed in Bundling Bone N by N

Sunday Feb 14

Commences with a brisk breeze from SE under all  
sail Course N by N Middle part Strong from S Steering N by N  
latter part Stronger with a high sea on hand Royal & Fore Top  
Gallant Studding Sail Carried away a Top Mast Studding Sail  
Boom yesterday & hauled the lower Studding sail so ended this  
day with strong breezes Lat 31.11 S Long 42.55 W

Monday Feb 15

Commences with a strong breeze from S Ship  
under all sail except lower Studding sail Course N at dark  
more moderate Middle part same latter part Steering N by E  
Saw nothing to land this day Lat 28.40 S Long 40.20 W

Tuesday Feb 16

Commences with a brisk breeze from S to S by W  
under all sail Course N by E at dark moderate but a very heavy  
swell from S Middle & latter part light air from SE  
Employed in drying & Bundling Bone Lat 27.20 S Long 38.57 W

Wednesday Feb 17

Commences with a light breeze from ESE under  
all sail heading N Middle & latter part wind ESE heading  
S light air Employed in drying & Bundling Bone N by N

Thursday Feb 18

Commences with a light air from ESE under all  
square sail heading N by E to N by W at 6 PM Saw Ship Andrew  
Jackson of New York at dark breeze stronger Middle part same  
latter part tacked heading E to E by S so ended this day N by N  
Lat 25.20 Long 38.32 W



(261)

Ship Corinthian Bound Home 1858  
Sunday Feb 21

Commences with a strong breeze from NW to N by N under a fore Top sail heading E to E by S. I have been so since writing last middle part same latter part tacked heading NW by N Lat 26.06 S Long 32.41 W  
Monday Feb 22

Commences with a brisk breeze from NW to N by N middle part squally headed light sail at 6 AM wore heading E to N by N wore heading NW latter part heading NW to N by N. Tacked Barge Martha Allen made all square sail Lat 25.20 S  
Tuesday Feb 23

Commences with a head wind from N by N under all square sail heading NW by N middle part squally latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 24.04 S Long 34.45 W  
Wednesday Feb 24

Commences with a moderate breeze from N heading NW middle part heading N latter part N to N by E at 10 AM employed in drying & bundling Bone Lat 22.37 S Long 35.20 W  
Thursday Feb 25

Commences with a light breeze from E under all square sail heading E to N at dark N by N finished the Bone & stowed it away 149 Bundles middle & latter part squally from E to N heading NW to NW Lat 21.15 S Long 35.05 W  
Friday Feb 26

Commences with winds from E to E heading N to NW & squally saw two sail middle part more moderate latter part same so ends this day Lat 19.14 S Long 34.45 W  
Saturday Feb 27

Commences with the trade from E to E heading NW to N middle & latter part same Lat 16.58 S Long 34.49 W  
Sunday Feb 28

Commences with the trade from E to E heading N by N to NW saw two sail middle & latter part same Lat 14.54 S Long 33.04 W  
Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with the trade from E to E course N by E & E middle part same latter part steering N by E saw nothing of remark employed in battening down Lat 11.54 S Long 33.07 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with the trade from E under all sail  
Course N Middle & latter part squally Lat 9.17 S Long 34.02 W

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with squally weather from E to NE  
under all sail Course N by N at dark hauled light sail steered N at  
12 P.M. luffed too head yards aback heading NE at 3 A.M. kept off N by N  
made all sail at 11 A.M. up with the land luffed by the wind heading N by N  
Cape Blanco bearing N by E about 25 miles off Lat 7.20 S Long by Chron 35.09 W

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with squally weather from NE under all  
square sail working to NE saw the Balgue J. S. Thompson of New Bedford  
middle part heavy squalls from NE to ESE heading to N latter part  
saw the land about 20 miles off named with Balgue J. S. Thompson  
Capt Waterman also Ship Mary Ann of Fair Haven Capt Dallman  
saw Cape St Roque the wind ENE Lat 6.08 S Long by Chron 35.10 W

Friday March 5

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E heading  
NNE at 8 P.M. kept off N made all sail wind ESE middle part  
same latter part steering N by W wind SE found the Chronometer was  
about 30 miles out of the way & set her right Lat 3.28 S Long 36.02 W

Saturday March 6

Commenced with the trade from SE to SSE under all  
sail steering N by W employed in Rattling & Tarring down middle &  
latter part same saw three sail Lat 00.42 S Long 36.36 W

Sunday March 7

Commenced with wind SE Course N by W middle  
& part same latter part wind ENE to NE Lat 1.10 N Long 37.20 W

Monday March 8

Commenced with light air from N by E steering N by W  
middle part same latter part stronger Lat 2.57 N Long 38.36 W

Tuesday March 9

Commenced with a brisk breeze from NE to N by E  
steering N by W to N by N middle & latter same Lat 5.22 N Long 40.57 W

Wednesday March 10

Commenced with a strong breeze from NE by E under all sail  
steering N by N to N middle & latter part same employed in Rattling  
& Tarring down the Rigging Lat 8.15 N Long 42.57 W



(265)

Ship Corinthian Bound Home 1858  
Tuesday March 11

Commences with a brisk breeze from N to N by E under all sail steering N by N middle & latter same painting inside some No Obs

Friday March 12  
Commences with trade from N steering N to N by N middle same latter some squalls Lat 12.25 N Long 46.55 W

Saturday March 13  
Commences with trade from N to N by N under all sail steering N to N by N middle same latter equally Employed in painting some No Obs

Sunday March 14  
Commences with trade & squally from N under all sail steering N by N middle & latter part fine weather Lat 15.40 N Long 50.27 W

Monday March 15  
Commences with light trade from N to E steering N by N to N by N middle same latter part S E painting & tarring No Obs

Tuesday March 16  
Commences with light air from E to E steering N by N middle part wind S E latter S E saw 4 sail on boiling Lat 17.54 N

Wednesday March 17  
Commences with light air from S to E under all sail steering N by N saw Gulf weed today middle & latter same Lat 18.48 N Long 53.07 W

Thursday March 18  
Commences with a light breeze from S to E steering N by N North Ship Congre<sup>ment</sup> of New Bedford middle & latter part strong breeze No Obs

Friday March 19  
Commences with strong trade from E under all sail steering N saw several sail middle & latter part more moderate Lat 22.09 N Long 57.18 W

Saturday March 20  
Commences with a light air from N to E steering N middle part same latter part light air from N to N heading N to N No Obs

Sunday March 21  
Commences with a light breeze from N heading N to N E to 2 N wind N heading N to N latter same Lat 23.43 N Long 59.47 W

Monday March 22  
Commences with a brisk breeze from N to E steering N middle part moderate latter part light air Employed in painting & tarring No Obs

Tuesday March 23  
Commences with a light air from S to E under all sail steering N middle part wind S E latter part S Lat 25.45 N Long 61.47 W



Ship Corinthian of New Bedford 1858

Wednesday March 24

Commences with a moderate breeze from S and all sail  
steering N. W. some squally middle same latter from S. W. Lat 27.54 N Long 63.18 W

Thursday March 25

Commences with a moderate breeze from N. W. steering N. W. at 3 P. M.  
a heavy squall double luffed middle same moderate latter part wind N. W. to N. heading N. N. O. Ch

Friday March 26

Commences with a light breeze from N. to N. W. heading N. W. by W. middle  
part some squally latter part light air from S. steering N. W. by W. Lat 29.12 N Long 65.28 W

Saturday March 27

Commences with a light air from S and all sail steering N. W. by W. at 2 P. M.  
a squall from N. heading N. W. middle N. E. latter N. W. Lat 30.44 N Long 64.34 W

Sunday March 28

Commences with a brisk breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E. by E. at 4 P. M. more  
heading N. W. to S. W. middle same latter part wind N. W. to S. W. heading N. to N. W. N. O. Ch

Monday March 29

Commences with a brisk breeze from S. W. heading N. W. to N. W. by W. middle  
part moderate from N. latter part same heading N. W. Lat 32.18 N Long 66.45 W

Tuesday March 30

Commences with a light breeze from N. W. under all square sail heading N.  
at 3 P. M. a strong breeze from N. W. more heading N. middle & latter part same squally N. O. Ch

Wednesday March 31

Commences with heavy squally from N. to N. W. under double luffs  
heading N. middle part same latter part more moderate Lat 32.13 N Long 67.57 W

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light air & calm from N. heading N. W. board  
Big Kobart from Baltimore bound to Trinidad middle part a breeze from N. to  
E. N. E. latter part same steering N. W. by W. Lat 33.47 N Long 71.09 W

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from E. S. E. to S. E. under all sail steering  
N. W. at dark stronger handed Royal & Studding sail middle part steering N.  
latter part heavy squalls double luffed at 10 A. M. into green water lumpy weather N. O. Ch

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a brisk breeze from S. E. heavy squally under  
short sail steering N. E. rainy nasty weather more moderate made all  
necessary sail middle part same latter part thick fog wind E. N. E. to N. E.

heading N. to N. W. employed in taking down the St. Marks saw one sail  
so ended this day

Lat 34.30 N Long 67.20 W by reckoning 2.4 P. M.



This Corinthian Bound Home 1858 (265)  
Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a brisk breeze from N. by E. under double reef Fore & Main Top sail & whole Main course & Fly  
bills & Spanker & a thick fog at 2 P.M. Clear weather heading  
N. by E. to N. W. at 3 P.M. made all square sail with a heavy swell  
on E. at 6 P.M. Sounded had 38 Fathoms Yellow Sand with  
black Specks at dark a light breeze saw one sail heading the  
same as myself middle part same latter part heading N. to N. W. Sounded  
New York Pilot Boat Sounded Lat 40.32 N Long 73.14 W  
Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a light breeze from E. to E. N. E.  
heading N. to N. by E. at 1 P.M. saw Long Island ahead at 3 P.M.  
we heading E. by S to E. by E. middle part heading E. to E. N. E.  
after part light air heading the same Lat 40.13  
Tuesday April 6

Commenced with light air & Calm from N. W. to N. E.  
heading N. by N. to E. by S accompanied with a thick fog at 6 P.M.  
Sounded had 45 Fathoms Green Mud at 7 P.M. saw one  
saw a Pilot Boat ahead and got a Pilot from her the same  
Pilot that took me out 42 months ago and got to  
anchor about midnight off Black Point Light New Bedford  
So ends this voyage with about 3300 Barrels of Oil  
and about 45000 Pounds of Whale Bone. took a Boat  
and went on shore and to Father's house - my Mother and  
Wife all quite well. L. Ends











109/-

1193

NO THE BLOOMER COSTUME 34 1/2 Yds











